

UNCLASSIFIED

**Department of Defense
Fiscal Year (FY) 2019 Budget Estimates**

February 2018



Army

*Justification Book of
Missile Procurement, Army*

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Army • Budget Estimates FY 2019 • Procurement

Table of Contents

Introduction and Explanation of Contents..... ii

Comptroller Exhibit P-1..... iii

Line Item Table of Contents (by Appropriation then Line Number)..... xxiii

Line Item Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Line Item Title)..... xxvi

Exhibit P-40s..... 1

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY

Appropriation Language

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missile equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefore; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefore, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$5,158,128,000.00 to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021.

COST STATEMENT

The following Justification Books were prepared at a cost of \$226,413: Aircraft (ACFT), Missile (MSLS), Weapons & Tracked Combat Vehicles (WTCV), Ammunition (AMMO), Other Procurement Army (OPA) 1 - Tactical & Support Vehicles, Other Procurement Army (OPA) 2 - Communications & Electronics, Other Procurement Army (OPA) 3 & 4 - Other Support Equipment & Spares, Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDTE) for: Budget Activity 1, Budget Activity 2, Budget Activity 3, Budget Activity 4, Budget Activity 5A, Budget Activity 5B, Budget Activity 6, and Budget Activity 7.

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

<u>Appropriation</u>	<u>FY 2017 (Base + OCO)</u>	<u>FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj Base</u>	<u>FY 2018 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base</u>	<u>FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj OCO</u>
Missile Procurement, Army	2,891,675	1,523,388	1,523,388	1,214,171
Total Department of the Army	2,891,675	1,523,388	1,523,388	1,214,171

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

<u>Appropriation</u>	FY 2018 Total PB Requests+ with CR Adj OCO	FY 2018 Emergency Requests** Emergency	FY 2018 Less Enacted Div B P.L.115-96*** MDDE + Ship Repairs	FY 2018 Remaining Req Emergency
Missile Procurement, Army	1,214,171	884,000	-884,000	
Total Department of the Army	1,214,171	884,000	-884,000	

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

<u>Appropriation</u>	FY 2018 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO + Emergency**	FY 2018 Less Enacted DIV B P.L.115-96*** MDDE + Ship Repairs	FY 2018 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO + Emergency
Missile Procurement, Army	3,621,559	-884,000	2,737,559
Total Department of the Army	3,621,559	-884,000	2,737,559

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

<u>Appropriation</u>	<u>FY 2019 Base</u>	<u>FY 2019 OCO</u>	<u>FY 2019 Total</u>
Missile Procurement, Army	3,355,777	1,802,351	5,158,128
Total Department of the Army	3,355,777	1,802,351	5,158,128

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: Missile Procurement, Army

Budget Activity	FY 2017 (Base + OCO)	FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj Base	FY 2018 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base	FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj OCO
02. Other Missiles	2,417,743	1,770,256	1,770,256	531,283
03. Modification of Missiles	433,284	722,966	722,966	28,000
04. Spares and Repair Parts	34,487	18,915	18,915	
05. Support Equipment and Facilities	6,161	6,917	6,917	
20. Undistributed		-995,666	-995,666	654,888
Total Missile Procurement, Army	2,891,675	1,523,388	1,523,388	1,214,171

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: Missile Procurement, Army

Budget Activity	FY 2018 Total PB Requests+ with CR Adj OCO	FY 2018 Emergency Requests** Emergency	FY 2018 Less Enacted Div B P.L.115-96*** MDDE + Ship Repairs	FY 2018 Remaining Req Emergency
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
02. Other Missiles	531,283	647,000	-647,000	
03. Modification of Missiles	28,000	237,000	-237,000	
04. Spares and Repair Parts				
05. Support Equipment and Facilities				
20. Undistributed	654,888			
Total Missile Procurement, Army	1,214,171	884,000	-884,000	

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: Missile Procurement, Army

Budget Activity	FY 2018 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO + Emergency**	FY 2018 Less Enacted DIV B P.L.115-96*** MDDE + Ship Repairs	FY 2018 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO + Emergency
02. Other Missiles	2,948,539	-647,000	2,301,539
03. Modification of Missiles	987,966	-237,000	750,966
04. Spares and Repair Parts	18,915		18,915
05. Support Equipment and Facilities	6,917		6,917
20. Undistributed	-340,778		-340,778
Total Missile Procurement, Army	3,621,559	-884,000	2,737,559

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: Missile Procurement, Army

Budget Activity -----	FY 2019 Base -----	FY 2019 OCO -----	FY 2019 Total -----
02. Other Missiles	2,245,260	1,454,771	3,700,031
03. Modification of Missiles	1,075,161	347,580	1,422,741
04. Spares and Repair Parts	27,737		27,737
05. Support Equipment and Facilities	7,619		7,619
20. Undistributed			
Total Missile Procurement, Army	3,355,777	1,802,351	5,158,128

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 (Base + OCO)		FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2018 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj OCO		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
<u>Budget Activity 02: Other Missiles</u>											
Surface-to-Air Missile System											
1	Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)	A		126,470		140,826		140,826			U
2	MSE Missile		169	809,201	93	459,040	93	459,040			U
3	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I Less: Advance Procurement (PY)	A		(19,319)		(77,061)		(77,061)			U
						(-19,319)		(-19,319)			U
				19,319		57,742		57,742			
4	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I Advance Procurement (CY) C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)										U
Air-To-Surface Missile System											
5	Hellfire Sys Summary	A	4478	497,751	998	94,790	998	94,790	2927	278,073	U
6	Joint Air-To-Ground MsIs (JAGM) Less: Advance Procurement (PY)		373	(89,649)	824	(215,532)	824	(215,532)			U
				(-27,738)		(-37,100)		(-37,100)			U
				61,911		178,432		178,432			
7	Joint Air-To-Ground MsIs (JAGM) Advance Procurement (CY) C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			37,100		(37,100)					U
Anti-Tank/Assault Missile Sys											
8	Javelin (Aaws-M) System Summary		1129	191,575	525	110,123	525	110,123	47	8,112	U

P-119PB: FY 2019 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 19, 2018 at 08:50:15

UNCLASSIFIED

Page A-3

xi

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Total		FY 2018 Emergency Requests**		FY 2018 Less Enacted Div B P.L.115-96***		FY 2018 Remaining Req		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
Budget Activity 02: Other Missiles											
Surface-to-Air Missile System											
1	Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)	A									U
2	MSE Missile				147	647,000	-147	-647,000			U
3	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I Less: Advance Procurement (PY)	A									U
4	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I Advance Procurement (CY) C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)										U
Air-To-Surface Missile System											
5	Hellfire Sys Summary	A	2927	278,073							U
6	Joint Air-To-Ground MsIs (JAGM) Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
7	Joint Air-To-Ground MsIs (JAGM) Advance Procurement (CY) C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										U
Anti-Tank/Assault Missile Sys											
8	Javelin (Aaws-M) System Summary		47	8,112							U

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Total		FY 2018 Less Enacted		FY 2018 Remaining Req		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
Budget Activity 02: Other Missiles									
Surface-to-Air Missile System									
1	Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)	A		140,826				140,826	U
2	MSE Missile		240	1,106,040	-147	-647,000	93	459,040	U
3	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I Less: Advance Procurement (PY)	A		(77,061) (-19,319)				(77,061) (-19,319)	U U
				57,742				57,742	
4	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I Advance Procurement (CY) C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)								U
Air-To-Surface Missile System									
5	Hellfire Sys Summary	A	3925	372,863			3925	372,863	U
6	Joint Air-To-Ground MsIs (JAGM) Less: Advance Procurement (PY)		824	(215,532) (-37,100)			824	(215,532) (-37,100)	U U
				178,432				178,432	
7	Joint Air-To-Ground MsIs (JAGM) Advance Procurement (CY) C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								U
Anti-Tank/Assault Missile Sys									
8	Javelin (Aaws-M) System Summary		572	118,235			572	118,235	U

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 Base		FY 2019 OCO		FY 2019 Total		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
Budget Activity 02: Other Missiles									
Surface-to-Air Missile System									
1	Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)	A		111,395				111,395	U
2	MSE Missile		179	871,276	122	260,000	301	1,131,276	U
3	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I Less: Advance Procurement (PY)	A		(145,636)				(145,636)	U
				----- 145,636				----- 145,636	U
4	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I Advance Procurement (CY) C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)			31,286 (31,286)				31,286 (31,286)	U
Air-To-Surface Missile System									
5	Hellfire Sys Summary	A			2684	255,040	2684	255,040	U
6	Joint Air-To-Ground MsIs (JAGM) Less: Advance Procurement (PY)		1046	(276,462)			1046	(276,462)	U
				----- 276,462				----- 276,462	U
7	Joint Air-To-Ground MsIs (JAGM) Advance Procurement (CY) C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								U
Anti-Tank/Assault Missile Sys									
8	Javelin (Aaws-M) System Summary		709	303,665	75	31,120	784	334,785	U

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 (Base + OCO)		FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2018 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj OCO		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
9	Tow 2 System Summary	A	1948	(181,477)	1156	(105,800)	1156	(105,800)	49	(3,907)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)					(-19,949)		(-19,949)			U
				181,477		85,851		85,851		3,907	
10	Tow 2 System Summary										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			10,716		19,949		19,949			U
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(10,716)							
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)					(19,949)		(19,949)			
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)										
11	Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)		3360	408,842	4458	595,182	4458	595,182	1542	191,522	U
12	MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)		1704	18,004	3306	28,321	3306	28,321			U
13	High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)									41,000	U
14	LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)	A		55,377					120	8,669	U
Total Other Missiles				2,417,743		1,770,256		1,770,256		531,283	
Budget Activity 03: Modification of Missiles											

Modifications											
15	Patriot Mods			197,107		329,073		329,073			U
16	ATACMS MODS	A		165,943		116,040		116,040			U
17	GMLRS MOD	A		395		531		531			U
18	Stinger Mods			6,578		63,090		63,090		28,000	U
19	Avenger Mods			35,979		62,931		62,931			U
20	Itas/Tow Mods			383		3,500		3,500			U

P-119PB: FY 2019 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 19, 2018 at 08:50:15

UNCLASSIFIED

Page A-4

XV

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Total PB Requests+ with CR Adj OCO		FY 2018 Emergency Requests**		FY 2018 Less Enacted Div B P.L.115-96*** MDDE + Ship Repairs		FY 2018 Remaining Req Emergency		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
9	Tow 2 System Summary	A	49	(3,907)							U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
				3,907							
10	Tow 2 System Summary										
	Advance Procurement (CY)										U
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)										
11	Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)		1542	191,522							U
12	MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)										U
13	High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)			41,000							U
14	LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)	A	120	8,669							U
Total Other Missiles				531,283		647,000		-647,000			
Budget Activity 03: Modification of Missiles											

Modifications											
15	Patriot Mods					167,000		-167,000			U
16	ATACMS MODS	A				70,000		-70,000			U
17	GMLRS MOD	A									U
18	Stinger Mods			28,000							U
19	Avenger Mods										U
20	Itas/Tow Mods										U

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Total		FY 2018 Less Enacted		FY 2018 Remaining Req		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
9	Tow 2 System Summary	A	1205	(109,707)			1205	(109,707)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-19,949)				(-19,949)	U
				89,758				89,758	
10	Tow 2 System Summary								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			19,949				19,949	U
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(19,949)				(19,949)	
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)								
11	Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)		6000	786,704			6000	786,704	U
12	MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)		3306	28,321			3306	28,321	U
13	High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)			41,000				41,000	U
14	LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)	A	120	8,669			120	8,669	U
Total Other Missiles				2,948,539		-647,000		2,301,539	
Budget Activity 03: Modification of Missiles									

Modifications									
15	Patriot Mods			496,073		-167,000		329,073	U
16	ATACMS MODS	A		186,040		-70,000		116,040	U
17	GMLRS MOD	A		531				531	U
18	Stinger Mods			91,090				91,090	U
19	Avenger Mods			62,931				62,931	U
20	Itas/Tow Mods			3,500				3,500	U

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 Base		FY 2019 OCO		FY 2019 Total		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
9	Tow 2 System Summary	A	1472	(124,963)			1472	(124,963)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-19,949)				(-19,949)	U
				105,014				105,014	
10	Tow 2 System Summary								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			19,949				19,949	U
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(19,949)				(19,949)	
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)								
11	Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)		3267	359,613	7584	624,500	10851	984,113	U
12	MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)		2214	20,964			2214	20,964	U
13	High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)				24	171,138	24	171,138	U
14	LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)	A			1318	112,973	1318	112,973	U
Total Other Missiles				2,245,260		1,454,771		3,700,031	
Budget Activity 03: Modification of Missiles									
Modifications									
15	Patriot Mods			313,228				313,228	U
16	ATACMS MODS	A		221,656		225,580		447,236	U
17	GMLRS MOD	A		266				266	U
18	Stinger Mods			94,756				94,756	U
19	Avenger Mods			48,670				48,670	U
20	Itas/Tow Mods			3,173				3,173	U

P-119PB: FY 2019 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 19, 2018 at 08:50:15

UNCLASSIFIED

Page A-4C

xviii

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 (Base + OCO)		FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2018 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		FY 2018 PB Request with CR Adj OCO		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
21	MLRS Mods			25,052		138,235		138,235			U
22	Himars Modifications			1,847		9,566		9,566			U
Total Modification of Missiles				433,284		722,966		722,966		28,000	
Budget Activity 04: Spares and Repair Parts											
Spares and Repair Parts											
23	Spares and Repair Parts			34,487		18,915		18,915			U
Total Spares and Repair Parts				34,487		18,915		18,915			
Budget Activity 05: Support Equipment and Facilities											
Support Equipment & Facilities											
24	Air Defense Targets			4,915		5,728		5,728			U
25	Production Base Support			1,154		1,189		1,189			U
26	Closed Account Adjustments			92							U
Total Support Equipment and Facilities				6,161		6,917		6,917			
Budget Activity 20: Undistributed											
Undistributed											
27	Adj to Match Continuing Resolution	A				-995,666		-995,666		654,888	U
Total Undistributed						-995,666		-995,666		654,888	
Total Missile Procurement, Army				2,891,675		1,523,388		1,523,388		1,214,171	

P-119PB: FY 2019 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 19, 2018 at 08:50:15

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Total PB Requests+ with CR Adj OCO		FY 2018 Emergency Requests**		FY 2018 Less Enacted Div B P.L.115-96*** MDDE + Ship Repairs		FY 2018 Remaining Req Emergency		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
21	MLRS Mods										U
22	Himars Modifications										U
Total Modification of Missiles				28,000		237,000		-237,000			
Budget Activity 04: Spares and Repair Parts											
Spares and Repair Parts											
23	Spares and Repair Parts										U
Total Spares and Repair Parts											
Budget Activity 05: Support Equipment and Facilities											
Support Equipment & Facilities											
24	Air Defense Targets										U
25	Production Base Support										U
26	Closed Account Adjustments										U
Total Support Equipment and Facilities											
Budget Activity 20: Undistributed											
Undistributed											
27	Adj to Match Continuing Resolution	A		654,888							U
Total Undistributed				654,888							
Total Missile Procurement, Army				1,214,171		884,000		-884,000			

P-119PB: FY 2019 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 19, 2018 at 08:50:15

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Total		FY 2018 Less Enacted		FY 2018 Remaining Req		S	e	c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost			
21	MLRS Mods			138,235				138,235			U
22	Himars Modifications			9,566				9,566			U
Total Modification of Missiles				987,966		-237,000		750,966			
Budget Activity 04: Spares and Repair Parts											
Spares and Repair Parts											
23	Spares and Repair Parts			18,915				18,915			U
Total Spares and Repair Parts				18,915				18,915			
Budget Activity 05: Support Equipment and Facilities											
Support Equipment & Facilities											
24	Air Defense Targets			5,728				5,728			U
25	Production Base Support			1,189				1,189			U
26	Closed Account Adjustments										U
Total Support Equipment and Facilities				6,917				6,917			
Budget Activity 20: Undistributed											
Undistributed											
27	Adj to Match Continuing Resolution	A		-340,778				-340,778			U
Total Undistributed				-340,778				-340,778			
Total Missile Procurement, Army				3,621,559		-884,000		2,737,559			

P-119PB: FY 2019 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 19, 2018 at 08:50:15

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Army
 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2019 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

19 Jan 2018

Appropriation: 2032A Missile Procurement, Army

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 Base		FY 2019 OCO		FY 2019 Total		S e c	
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost		
21	MLRS Mods			383,216		122,000		505,216	U	
22	Himars Modifications			10,196				10,196	U	
Total Modification of Missiles				1,075,161		347,580		1,422,741		
<u>Budget Activity 04: Spares and Repair Parts</u>										
Spares and Repair Parts										
23	Spares and Repair Parts			27,737				27,737	U	
Total Spares and Repair Parts				27,737				27,737		
<u>Budget Activity 05: Support Equipment and Facilities</u>										
Support Equipment & Facilities										
24	Air Defense Targets			6,417				6,417	U	
25	Production Base Support			1,202				1,202	U	
26	Closed Account Adjustments								U	
Total Support Equipment and Facilities				7,619				7,619		
<u>Budget Activity 20: Undistributed</u>										
Undistributed										
27	Adj to Match Continuing Resolution	A							U	
Total Undistributed										
Total Missile Procurement, Army				3,355,777		1,802,351		5,158,128		

P-119PB: FY 2019 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 19, 2018 at 08:50:15

UNCLASSIFIED

Page A 5C

xxii

UNCLASSIFIED

Army • Budget Estimates FY 2019 • Procurement

Line Item Table of Contents (by Appropriation then Line Number)

Appropriation 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
1	02	10	7153C50016	Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD).....	1
2	02	10	8260C53101	MSE Missile.....	4
3	02	10	8930C61001	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I.....	14
4	02	10	8930C61001	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I, Advance Procurement.....	19
5	02	20	1338C70000	Hellfire Sys Summary.....	25
6	02	20	2605C70302	Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM).....	34
7	02	20	2605C70302	Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM), Advance Procurement.....	43
8	02	30	0648CC0007	Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary.....	47
9	02	30	2104C59300	TOW 2 System Summary.....	57
10	02	30	2104C59300	TOW 2 System Summary, Advance Procurement.....	67
11	02	30	6005C64400	Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS).....	71
12	02	30	6060C65405	MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR).....	82
13	02	30	6200C02901	High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS).....	92
14	02	30	6870C88001	LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS).....	100

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Army • Budget Estimates FY 2019 • Procurement

Appropriation 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
15	03	10	0962C50700	Patriot Mods.....	108
16	03	10	1823CA6700	ATACMS MODS.....	142
17	03	10	1824C57701	GMLRS MOD.....	147
18	03	10	2684C20000	Stinger Mods.....	149
19	03	10	2690CE8710	AVENGER MODS.....	154
20	03	10	3972C61700	ITAS/TOW Mods.....	168
21	03	10	6552C67500	MLRS Mods.....	170
22	03	10	6580C67501	HIMARS Modifications.....	179

Appropriation 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
23	04	10	1242CA0250	Spares And Repair Parts.....	184

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Army • Budget Estimates FY 2019 • Procurement

Appropriation 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
24	05	10	1242C93000	Air Defense Targets.....	187
25	05	10	4662CA0100	Production Base Support.....	193
26	05	10	9900CX9999	CLOSED ACCOUNT ADJUSTMENTS.....	194

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Army • Budget Estimates FY 2019 • Procurement

Line Item Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Line Item Title)

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
ATACMS MODS	1823CA6700	16	03	10.....	142
AVENGER MODS	2690CE8710	19	03	10.....	154
Air Defense Targets	1242C93000	24	05	10.....	187
CLOSED ACCOUNT ADJUSTMENTS	9900CX9999	26	05	10.....	194
GMLRS MOD	1824C57701	17	03	10.....	147
Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)	6005C64400	11	02	30.....	71
HIMARS Modifications	6580C67501	22	03	10.....	179
Hellfire Sys Summary	1338C70000	5	02	20.....	25
High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)	6200C02901	13	02	30.....	92
INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I	8930C61001	3	02	10.....	14
INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I, Advance Procurement	8930C61001	4	02	10.....	19
ITAS/TOW Mods	3972C61700	20	03	10.....	168
Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary	0648CC0007	8	02	30.....	47
Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)	2605C70302	6	02	20.....	34
Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM), Advance Procurement	2605C70302	7	02	20.....	43
LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)	6870C88001	14	02	30.....	100
Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)	7153C50016	1	02	10.....	1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Army • Budget Estimates FY 2019 • Procurement

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
MLRS Mods	6552C67500	21	03	10.....	170
MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)	6060C65405	12	02	30.....	82
MSE Missile	8260C53101	2	02	10.....	4
Patriot Mods	0962C50700	15	03	10.....	108
Production Base Support	4662CA0100	25	05	10.....	193
Spares And Repair Parts	1242CA0250	23	04	10.....	184
Stinger Mods	2684C20000	18	03	10.....	149
TOW 2 System Summary	2104C59300	9	02	30.....	57
TOW 2 System Summary, Advance Procurement	2104C59300	10	02	30.....	67

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 10: Surface-to-Air Missile System

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
7153C50016 / Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	240.575	126.470	140.826	111.395	-	111.395	130.051	105.044	107.288	106.178	-	1,067.827
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	240.575	126.470	140.826	111.395	-	111.395	130.051	105.044	107.288	106.178	-	1,067.827
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	240.575	126.470	140.826	111.395	-	111.395	130.051	105.044	107.288	106.178	-	1,067.827

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

- The Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD) supports the Field Surveillance Program (FSP), PAC-3 Missile Support Center (P3MSC), International Engineering Services Program (IESP), Integrated Logistics Support (ILS), US Unique Engineering Services (ES), and System Engineering Program Management (SEPM) activities. The mission of the PATRIOT Advanced Capability-3 (PAC-3) Missile Field Surveillance Program (FSP) is required to ensure that the reliability, performance, and safety of fielded PAC-3 missiles remain within the classified system specification for the life of the system. Initial FSP tasks confirm the quality of design, materials, procedures, and processes used in the manufacture of the system. After missile deployment, results from surveillance firings, inspections, functional tests, Storage and Aging Programs, and depot level missile maintenance processing provide the data required for the assessment of reliability, performance, and safety of the missile stockpile. This includes PAC-3 missile tooling and test equipment. The PAC-3 missile is fielded under the Certified Round Concept. Under this approved concept, the PAC-3 missile is capable of being placed in extended storage as part of war reserve stocks or deployed in operational units for variable periods and then fired without intervening tests or checkouts. In accordance with the Certified Round Concept, the reliability/performance of the missile is certified by the Lower Tier Project Office (LTPO) to be at an acceptable level for a stated period of time or corrective action is taken.
- The certification of reliability is made possible through the use of the PAC-3 Missile Support Center (P3MSC) contract to use technical support and knowledge of the testing of discrete lots of component parts, subassemblies and assemblies which the prime contractor Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control (LMMFC) provides as the only source of technical knowledge, expertise, and facilities to perform FSP activities and process PAC-3 missiles.
- The PATRIOT International Engineering Services Program provides continuing engineering support for system software and hardware for the life of the PATRIOT Air Defense System for US and international partners. The Engineering Services Program is designed to sustain, maintain, and improve the PATRIOT system within the performance envelope described in the system specification. The support provided under this program includes PATRIOT software maintenance, Post Deployment Build 8/8.x(PDB-8/8.x), engineering support for PATRIOT peculiar hardware, government furnished equipment, logistics, technical data package, trainers, US Unique ES, and integrated diagnostics support system. This is accomplished through the investigation, analysis, and development of solutions to identified problems. Modifications to hardware are engineered for manufacturing implementation and retrofit of fielded hardware through the modification process. The Dismounted Patriot Information Coordination Central (D-PICC) effort is an example of rehosting tactical Patriot software maintained via engineering services to a smaller, more mobile hardware configuration that will allow flexible, tailorable deployment options by freeing up Battalion level ICC's.
- Systems Engineering and Project Management support encompasses the overall planning, management, and control of the PATRIOT Weapon System. Includes all Engineering and Program Management disciplines and activities. Program office core employee labor costs moved from Procurement (or RDTE) to OMA as part of an OSD auditability directive.
- Logistics Recurring includes all aspects of Integrated Logistics Support (ILS) management, e.g., maintenance support, facilities, personnel, training, testing, and fielding.
- Funding is in support of procuring, fielding, and supporting materiel solutions to counter cybersecurity and electronic warfare shortcomings to all elements of the Lower Tier Battle Space.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 10: Surface-to-Air Missile System **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 7153C50016 / Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C50016 / Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)				- / 240.575	- / 126.470	- / 140.826	- / 111.395	- / -	- / 111.395
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 240.575	- / 126.470	- / 140.826	- / 111.395	- / -	- / 111.395

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY19 base procurement dollars in the amount of \$111.395 million supports materiel solutions to counter cyber security, the Field Surveillance Program (FSP), PAC-3 Missile Support Center (P3MSC), International Engineering Services Program (IESP), and Integrated Logistics Support (ILS).

 Funds in the program were realigned in FY2015 from C53101 (MSE) to reflect those requirements that are not unique to MSE.

 FY19 Program Office core employee labor costs moved from Procurement to Operations and Maintenance (OMA) as part of an OSD auditability directive.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 7153C50016 / Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C50016 / Lower Tier Air and Missile Defense (AMD)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	240.575	126.470	140.826	111.395	-	111.395
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	240.575	126.470	140.826	111.395	-	111.395
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	240.575	126.470	140.826	111.395	-	111.395

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Field Surveillance Program	-	-	125.300	-	-	16.500	-	-	15.000	-	-	12.000	-	-	-	-	-	12.000
P3MSC	-	-	5.500	-	-	10.500	-	-	11.300	-	-	5.311	-	-	-	-	-	5.311
International Engr Services Program	-	-	72.000	-	-	59.500	-	-	61.361	-	-	63.474	-	-	-	-	-	63.474
System Engineering/ Project Management	-	-	9.200	-	-	9.600	-	-	14.300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Logistics Recurring	-	-	28.575	-	-	30.370	-	-	38.865	-	-	30.610	-	-	-	-	-	30.610
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	<i>240.575</i>	-	-	<i>126.470</i>	-	-	<i>140.826</i>	-	-	<i>111.395</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>111.395</i>
<i>Subtotal: Flyaway Cost</i>	-	-	<i>240.575</i>	-	-	<i>126.470</i>	-	-	<i>140.826</i>	-	-	<i>111.395</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>111.395</i>
Gross/Weapon System Cost	-	-	240.575	-	-	126.470	-	-	140.826	-	-	111.395	-	-	-	-	-	111.395

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 10: Surface-to-Air Missile System **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 8260C53101 / MSE Missile

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0604865A, 0603869A, 0604869A, 0605456A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 492

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	312	169	240	179	61	240	93	160	160	196	148	1,718
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,819.589	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276	512.775	734.152	727.032	813.280	793.430	8,446.775
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,819.589	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276	512.775	734.152	727.032	813.280	793.430	8,446.775
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,819.589	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276	512.775	734.152	727.032	813.280	793.430	8,446.775
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	5,832.016	4,788.172	4,608.500	4,867.464	4,262.295	4,713.650	5,513.710	4,588.450	4,543.950	4,149.388	5,361.014	4,916.633

Description:

The Missile Segment Enhancement (MSE) missile evolved from the PATRIOT Advanced Capability 3 (PAC-3) missile. The MSE is based on the PAC-3 Cost Reduction Initiative (CRI) missile design and improves on it for a higher performance, dual pulse, eleven-inch diameter Solid Rocket Motor (SRM) design, improved lethality enhancer, thermally hardened front end for longer fly out, upgraded batteries, enlarged fixed fins, more responsive control surfaces, and upgraded guidance software. These improvements provide a more agile, lethal interceptor missile and coupled with critical ground system improvements (Radar Digital Processor (RDP) and Software) to provide a substantial missile performance improvement while enhancing Insensitive Munitions (IM) compliance. A more IM compliant propellant for the SRM was developed for the MSE program as well as a less sensitive Lethality Enhancer. A single canister design provides enhanced warfighter and logistics flexibility, and facilitates IM compliance for greater warfighter safety. The MSE was developed to integrate with the PATRIOT system for the U.S. and international partners.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	169	240	179	61	240	93	160	160	196
	Total Obligation Authority	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276	512.775	734.152	727.032	813.280
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	169	240	179	61	240	93	160	160	196
	Total Obligation Authority	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276	512.775	734.152	727.032	813.280

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 10: Surface-to-Air Missile System **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 8260C53101 / MSE Missile

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0604865A, 0603869A, 0604869A, 0605456A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 492

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C53101 / MSE Missile	P-5a, P-21			312 / 1,819.589	169 / 809.201	240 / 1,106.040	179 / 871.276	61 / 260.000	240 / 1,131.276
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				312 / 1,819.589	169 / 809.201	240 / 1,106.040	179 / 871.276	61 / 260.000	240 / 1,131.276

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 The FY 2019 base procurement dollars in the amount of \$871.276 million support the production of 179 Missile Segment Enhancement (MSE) missiles, 40 Launcher Mod Kits (LMK), Field Surveillance Program (FSP), supporting equipment, ancillary missile items, PAC-3 Missile Support Center (P3MSC), Obsolescence, System Engineering/Program Management (SE/PM), and support.
 The FY 2019 Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) procurement dollars in the amount of \$260.000 million supports the production of 61 Missile Segment Enhancement (MSE) missiles.
 Army Acquisition Objective (AAO) is 3376.
 FY 2019 Program Office core employee labor costs moved from Procurement to Operations and Maintenance, Army (OMA) as part of an OSD auditability directive.
 *Unit prices reflect an assessed yearly Foreign Military Sales (FMS) procurement of PAC-3 missile variants. In the event FMS procurements do not occur at this level, the budgeted missile unit price may not be achievable.
 **Quantities will be procured at an optimized rate utilizing price advantage created through contract negotiation, Firm Fixed Price Incentive Fee (FFIP) contract ceiling liability reduction through price determination, other service procurement, and/or foreign military sales (FMS) to increase the Army procurement of MSE Missiles.
 ***Anticipate transition from FFIP to Firm Fixed Price (FFP) in FY19 assuming analysis of FY13-18 cost data demonstrates stable program costs.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8260C53101 / MSE Missile	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C53101 / MSE Missile

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	312	169	240	179	61	240
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	1,819.589	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	1,819.589	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	1,819.589	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	5,832.016	4,788.172	4,608.500	4,867.464	4,262.295	4,713.650

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Missile Hardware ^(†)	4,324.381	312	1,349.207	4,291.527	169	725.268	4,303.138	240	1,032.753	4,262.296	179	762.951	4,262.295	61	260.000	4,262.296	240	1,022.951
Field Surveillance	-	-	31.400	-	-	5.427	-	-	5.000	-	-	6.096	-	-	-	-	-	6.096
PAC-3 Missile Support Center (P3MSC)	-	-	15.200	-	-	3.600	-	-	3.600	-	-	3.900	-	-	-	-	-	3.900
Obsolescence	-	-	55.205	-	-	10.833	-	-	21.687	-	-	22.049	-	-	-	-	-	22.049
Launcher Mod Kit (LMK)	-	-	25.100	-	-	23.400	243.333	60	14.600	247.500	40	9.900	-	-	-	247.500	40	9.900
Heater Kits	-	-	2.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Msl Round Trainer / Empty Round Trainer	-	-	98.626	-	-	18.600	-	-	5.200	-	-	43.700	-	-	-	-	-	43.700
Initial Production Facilitation	-	-	88.313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government/Software Engineering	-	-	12.540	-	-	9.440	-	-	9.560	-	-	9.600	-	-	-	-	-	9.600
Sys Engrg/Proj Mgmt (SE/PM) Contractor	-	-	141.498	-	-	12.633	-	-	13.640	-	-	13.080	-	-	-	-	-	13.080
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	1,819.589	-	-	809.201	-	-	1,106.040	-	-	871.276	-	-	260.000	-	-	1,131.276
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	1,819.589	-	-	809.201	-	-	1,106.040	-	-	871.276	-	-	260.000	-	-	1,131.276
Gross/Weapon System Cost	5,832.016	312	1,819.589	4,788.172	169	809.201	4,608.500	240	1,106.040	4,867.464	179	871.276	4,262.295	61	260.000	4,713.650	240	1,131.276

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8260C53101 / MSE Missile	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C53101 / MSE Missile
--	--	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : **MDAP/MAIS Code:**

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	169	240	179	61	240
	Total Obligation Authority	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276
Total:	Quantity	169	240	179	61	240
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	809.201	1,106.040	871.276	260.000	1,131.276

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8260C53101 / MSE Missile	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C53101 / MSE Missile
--	--	---

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
Missile Hardware ^(†)		2015	LMMFC / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, RSA, AL	Jul 2015	Jan 2017	108	4,425.000	Y		May 2014
Missile Hardware ^(†)		2016	LMMFC / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, RSA, AL	Dec 2015	Aug 2018	112	3,940.180	Y		May 2014
Missile Hardware ^(†)		2017	LMMFC / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, RSA, AL	Dec 2016	Oct 2019	169	4,291.530	Y		Dec 2015
Missile Hardware ^(†)		2018	LMMFC / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, RSA, AL	Dec 2017	Jun 2020	240	4,303.140	Y		Dec 2015
Missile Hardware ^(†)		2019	LMMFC / Dallas, TX	SS / FFP	AMCOM, RSA, AL	Dec 2018	Jun 2021	240	4,262.300	Y		Dec 2015

^(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

Remarks:

Anticipate transition from FPIF to FFP in FY19 assuming analysis of FY13-18 cost data demonstrates stable program costs.
 Delivery dates in excess of PLT of 17 months from Award is due to a mandated change in contract type from FFP to FPIF on an undefinitized contract action.
 Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule is subject to change.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 8260C53101 / MSE Missile **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** C53101 / MSE Missile

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>						Fiscal Year 2015												Fiscal Year 2016												BALANCE	
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2014	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2015												Calendar Year 2016												
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G		S E P
Missile Hardware																															
Prior Years Deliveries: 92																															
1		2015	ARMY	108	0	108																							108		
1		2016	ARMY	112	0	112																							112		
1		2017	ARMY	169	0	169																							169		
1		2018	ARMY	240	0	240																							240		
1		2019	ARMY	240	0	240																							240		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 8260C53101 / MSE Missile **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** C53101 / MSE Missile

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>					Fiscal Year 2017														Fiscal Year 2018												BALANCE		
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2016	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2017														Calendar Year 2018												
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			
Missile Hardware																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 92																																	
1		2015	ARMY	108	0	108	-	-	-	10	2	3	3	17	12	12	14	12	12	11										0			
1		2016	ARMY	112	0	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	10	94			
1		2017	ARMY	169	0	169			A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169				
1		2018	ARMY	240	0	240																				A	-	-	240				
1		2019	ARMY	240	0	240																							240				
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 8260C53101 / MSE Missile **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** C53101 / MSE Missile

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>						Fiscal Year 2019														Fiscal Year 2020														BALANCE	
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019														Calendar Year 2020														
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					
Missile Hardware																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 92																																			
1		2015	ARMY	108	108	0																											0		
1		2016	ARMY	112	18	94	10	10	10	10	10	12	8	10	14																		0		
1		2017	ARMY	169	0	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	19						0	
1		2018	ARMY	240	0	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	144			
1		2019	ARMY	240	0	240				A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240			
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 8260C53101 / MSE Missile **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** C53101 / MSE Missile

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>						Fiscal Year 2021														Fiscal Year 2022														BALANCE	
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021														Calendar Year 2022														
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					
Missile Hardware																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 92																																			
1		2015	ARMY	108	108	0																													0
1		2016	ARMY	112	112	0																													0
1		2017	ARMY	169	169	0																													0
1		2018	ARMY	240	96	144	24	24	24	24	20	8	10	10															0						
1		2019	ARMY	240	0	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	20	8	10	10					0				
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8260C53101 / MSE Missile
		Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C53101 / MSE Missile

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2019	1-8-5 For 2019	MAX For 2019	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	LMMFC - Dallas, TX	72	240	360	0	6	17	23	0	6	17	23

Remarks:
The PAC-3 MSE production line includes deliveries for both US and Foreign Military Sales (FMS). Gaps between scheduled US missile deliveries are attributed to FMS. FMS and US combine to provide significant production line continuity and buying power efficiencies. Production Rates reflect annual production capacity.

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.
Note: Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 10: Surface-to-Air Missile System

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	77.061	145.636	-	145.636	350.328	402.938	300.466	424.655	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	19.319	0.000	-	0.000	31.286	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	57.742	145.636	-	145.636	319.042	402.938	300.466	424.655	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	19.319	0.000	31.286	-	31.286	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	19.319	57.742	176.922	-	176.922	319.042	402.938	300.466	424.655	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Indirect Fire Protection Capability Increment 2 - Intercept (IFPC Inc 2-I) Block 1 supports the overall integrated Air and Missile Defense (AMD) architecture and provides a robust intercept capability against Cruise Missiles (CM) and Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS).

IFPC Inc 2-I is a ground-based weapon system that is designed to acquire, track, engage, and defeat the UAS, CM, and Rocket, Artillery, and Mortar (RAM) threats. The system provides 360-degree protection and simultaneously engages threats arriving from different azimuths. A block acquisition approach is used to provide this capability. The IFPC Inc 2-I Block 1 system consists of an existing interceptor and sensor and development of fire control software and a Multi-Mission Launcher (MML) to support the UAS and CM defeat mission. The IFPC Inc 2-I system is integrated with the Army Integrated Air and Missile Defense (IAMD) Command and Control (C2) architecture. The IFPC Inc 2-I system is transportable by Army Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV) common mobile platforms.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	19.319	57.742	176.922	-	176.922	264.822	310.342	12.192	191.628
ANG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	-	-	-	-	-	54.220	92.596	288.274	233.027
Total: Secondary Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	19.319	57.742	176.922	-	176.922	319.042	402.938	300.466	424.655

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 10: Surface-to-Air Missile System **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C62001 / IFPC Inc 2-I Block 1 Missile 1				- / -	- / -	- / 57.742	- / 145.636	- / -	- / 145.636
P-5	C62002 / IFPC INC 2-I BLOCK 1 SYSTEM			473	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 19.319	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / -	- / 0.000	- / 77.061	- / 145.636	- / -	- / 145.636

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY 2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$176.922 million supports the procurement of 286 AIM-9X Block II All-Up-Rounds (AUR), 3 Captive Air Training Missiles (CATM), 15 Dummy Air Training Missiles (DATM), and low rate initial production material components in support of the Multi-Mission Launcher (MML).

 In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-81), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C62001 / IFPC Inc 2-I Block 1 Missile 1

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	57.742	145.636	-	145.636
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	-	-	57.742	145.636	-	145.636
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	-	-	57.742	145.636	-	145.636

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Hardware Cost - AIM-9X Block II All Up Round (AUR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	458.784	125	57.348	391.056	286	111.842	-	-	-	391.056	286	111.842
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.348	-	-	111.842	-	-	-	-	-	111.842
Non Recurring Cost																		
Other Flyaway	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.394	-	-	32.424	-	-	-	-	-	32.424
<i>Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.394	-	-	32.424	-	-	-	-	-	32.424
<i>Subtotal: Flyaway Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.742	-	-	144.266	-	-	-	-	-	144.266
Logistics Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Training - AIM-9X Block II Captive Air Training Missile (CATM)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223.000	3	0.669	-	-	-	223.000	3	0.669
Training - AIM-9X Block II Dummy Air Training Missile (DATM)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.733	15	0.701	-	-	-	46.733	15	0.701
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.370	-	-	-	-	-	1.370
<i>Subtotal: Logistics Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.370	-	-	-	-	-	1.370

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C62001 / IFPC Inc 2-I Block 1 Missile 1

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Gross/Weapon System Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.742	-	-	145.636	-	-	-	-	-	145.636

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	57.742	145.636	-	145.636
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	57.742	145.636	-	145.636

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C62002 / IFPC INC 2-I BLOCK 1 SYSTEM

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code: 473
---	----------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	0.000	19.319	0.000	-	0.000
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	0.000	19.319	0.000	-	0.000
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	19.319	0.000	31.286	-	31.286
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	19.319	0.000	31.286	-	31.286

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Launch Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Multi-Mission Launcher Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Subtotal: Launch Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	-	-	19.319	-	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	0.000

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army					
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	19.319	-	31.286	-	31.286
Total: Secondary Distribution					
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	19.319	0.000	31.286	-	31.286

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 10: Surface-to-Air Missile System	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I
---	--

Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
--	-------------------------------------

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	19.319	0.000	31.286	-	31.286	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	19.319	0.000	31.286	-	31.286	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	19.319	0.000	31.286	-	31.286	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

This program supports the overall integrated Air and Missile Defense (AMD) architecture and provides a robust intercept capability against Cruise Missiles (CM) and Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS).

The Indirect Fire Protection Capability Increment 2 - Intercept (IFPC Inc 2-I) is a ground-based weapon system that is designed to acquire, track, engage, and defeat the UAS, CM, and Rocket, Artillery, and Mortar (RAM) threats. The system provides 360-degree protection and simultaneously engages threats arriving from different azimuths. A block acquisition approach is used to provide this capability. The IFPC Inc 2-I Block 1 system consists of an existing interceptor and sensor and development of fire control software and a Multi-Mission Launcher (MML) to support the UAS and CM defeat mission. The IFPC Inc 2-I system is integrated with the Army Integrated Air and Missile Defense (IAMD) Command and Control (C2) architecture. The IFPC Inc 2-I system is transportable by Army Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV) common mobile platforms.

This budget line funds the acquisition of advance procurement items required to support the production of the IFPC Inc 2-I system.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 10: Surface-to-Air Missile System	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I
---	--

Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
--	-------------------------------------

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	C62002 / IFPC INC 2-I BLOCK 1 SYSTEM			- / -	- / 19.319	- / 0.000	- / 31.286	- / -	- / 31.286
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost			- / -	- / 19.319	- / 0.000	- / 31.286	- / -	- / 31.286

*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 The \$31.289M in FY19 budget funds the acquisition of advance procurement items required to support the production of the IFPC Inc 2-I system to include 20 M1273A1P2 variant Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles (FMTV)s for FY20 Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) and an additional 42 M1273A1P2 variant FMTV to support FY21 production. Due a change in the vehicle configuration which requires additional IFPC qualification testing of the new A2 variant, a multiple year procurement is required to ensure sufficient vehicles are available to meet MML production throughput for initial FRP production lot.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-81), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification): PB 2019 Army					Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I			P-5 Number / Title: C62002 / IFPC INC 2-I BLOCK 1 SYSTEM	
MDAP/MAIS Code: 473						
First System (2019) Award Date: April 2019		First System (2019) Completion Date: December 2020		Interval Between Systems: 12 Months		
IFPC INC 2-I BLOCK 1 SYSTEM		Production Leadtime <i>(Months)</i>	Prior Years <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2017 <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2018 <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2019 <i>(Each)</i>
Quantity			-	-	-	-
Cost Elements		When Required <i>(Months)</i>	Prior Years <i>(\$ M)</i>	FY 2017 <i>(\$ M)</i>	FY 2018 <i>(\$ M)</i>	FY 2019 <i>(\$ M)</i>
GFE						
Network Hardware	0	-	-	-	-	0.818
Generator	0	-	-	-	-	0.104
M1273 FMTV	0	-	-	-	-	5.400
M1273 FMTV (End of Life Buy)	0	-	-	-	-	11.340
M1095 Trailer	0	-	-	-	-	0.745
Azimuth System	0	-	-	-	-	2.535
Common Power Supply	0	-	-	-	-	0.331
Elevation System	0	-	-	-	-	1.270
TFOCA Cabling	0	-	-	-	-	0.050
Launch Control Unit (LCU)	0	-	-	-	-	0.309
Clip Control Unit	0	-	-	-	-	0.892
Door Control Unit	0	-	-	-	-	1.081
Rail Extrusion (Rail and Weapon Control Unit)	0	-	-	-	-	0.623
Elevation Base	0	-	-	-	-	0.571
Elevation Rack	0	-	-	-	-	0.519
Diode OR Assembly	0	-	-	-	-	0.024
Missile Data Link	0	-	-	-	-	0.366
MML Cabling	0	-	-	-	-	0.447
Smart Display Unit	0	-	-	-	-	0.000
Geared Bearing	0	-	-	-	-	0.000
Junction Box	0	-	-	-	-	0.000
Magazine Assembly Cables	0	-	-	-	-	0.000
Total: GFE			-	-	-	27.425
Other						

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification): PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I	P-5 Number / Title: C62002 / IFPC INC 2-I BLOCK 1 SYSTEM

MDAP/MAIS Code: 473

First System (2019) Award Date: April 2019	First System (2019) Completion Date: December 2020	Interval Between Systems: 12 Months
--	--	---

Cost Elements	When Required (Months)	Prior Years (\$ M)	FY 2017 (\$ M)	FY 2018 (\$ M)	FY 2019 (\$ M)
SEPM	0	-	-	-	3.693
Data	0	-	19.319	-	0.168
<i>Total: Other</i>		-	19.319	-	3.861
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority		-	19.319	0.000	31.286

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): PB 2019 Army						Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I				P-5 Number / Title: C62002 / IFPC INC 2-I BLOCK 1 SYSTEM	
		FY 2019					
Cost Elements	QPA (Each)	Production Leadtime (Months)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Contract Forecast Date	2019 Qty (Each)	For FY	Total Cost Request (\$ M)
GFE							
Network Hardware	1					2020	0.818
Generator	1					2020	0.104
M1273 FMTV	1					2020	5.400
M1273 FMTV (End of Life Buy)	1					2021	11.340
M1095 Trailer	1					2020	0.745
Azimuth System	1					2020	2.535
Common Power Supply	1					2020	0.331
Elevation System	1					2020	1.270
TFOCA Cabling	1					2020	0.050
Launch Control Unit (LCU)	1					2020	0.309
Clip Control Unit	3					2020	0.892
Door Control Unit	3					2020	1.081
Rail Extrusion (Rail and Weapon Control Unit)	15					2020	0.623
Elevation Base	1					2020	0.571
Elevation Rack	1					2020	0.519
Diode OR Assembly	1					2020	0.024
Missile Data Link	1					2020	0.366
MML Cabling	1					2020	0.447
Smart Display Unit	1					2020	0.000
Geared Bearing	1					2020	0.000
Junction Box	1					2020	0.000
Magazine Assembly Cables	3					2020	0.000
<i>Total: GFE</i>							27.425
Other							
SEPM	-					2020	3.693
Data	-					2020	0.168
<i>Total: Other</i>							3.861
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							31.286

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 8930C61001 / INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I	P-5 Number / Title: C62002 / IFPC INC 2-I BLOCK 1 SYSTEM
<p>Description: This program supports the overall integrated Air and Missile Defense (AMD) architecture and provides a robust intercept capability against Cruise Missiles (CM) and Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS). The Indirect Fire Protection Capability Increment 2 - Intercept (IFPC Inc 2-I) is a ground-based weapon system that is designed to acquire, track, engage, and defeat the UAS, CM, and Rocket, Artillery, and Mortar (RAM) threats. The system provides 360-degree protection and simultaneously engages threats arriving from different azimuths. A block acquisition approach is used to provide this capability. The IFPC Inc 2-I Block 1 system consists of an existing interceptor and sensor and development of fire control software and a Multi-Mission Launcher (MML) to support the UAS and CM defeat mission. The IFPC Inc 2-I system is integrated with the Army Integrated Air and Missile Defense (IAMD) Command and Control (C2) architecture. The IFPC Inc 2-I system is transportable by Army Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV) common mobile platforms. This budget line funds the acquisition of advance procurement items required to support the production of the IFPC Inc 2-I system.</p>		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 20: Air-To-Surface Missile System

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
1338C70000 / Hellfire Sys Summary

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0203802A, 0210109A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	63,779	4,478	3,925	-	2,684	2,684	1,448	878	842	842	-	78,876
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,520.029	497.751	372.863	-	255.040	255.040	136.374	83.568	80.000	80.000	-	5,025.625
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,520.029	497.751	372.863	-	255.040	255.040	136.374	83.568	80.000	80.000	-	5,025.625
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,520.029	497.751	372.863	-	255.040	255.040	136.374	83.568	80.000	80.000	-	5,025.625

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	55.191	111.155	94.997	-	95.022	95.022	94.181	95.180	95.012	95.012	-	63.716

Description:

The HELLFIRE II and Longbow family of air-to-ground missiles (all variants) provide attack helicopters and unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) with point-target precision strike capability to defeat heavy, advanced armor, individual hard point and non-traditional targets. HELLFIRE II Missiles use a semi-active laser terminal guidance and are the primary armaments of the AH-64 Apache, Army UAS and Special Operations aircraft. The HELLFIRE II includes Electro-Optical Countermeasure capability, warhead improvements and an updated electronic fuze. The AGM-114R HELLFIRE II family of missiles replaces all other HELLFIRE II missile configurations (K/N/M/P) except HELLFIRE Longbow. HELLFIRE II procurement funding supports the entire HELLFIRE II and HELLFIRE Longbow systems to include resolution of obsolescence, end-of-life buys, safety, insensitive munitions, reliability, weapon integration activities, test sets, engineering changes, facilitization, production ramp-up activities and production issues. This missile is compatible on all current force UAS and rotary wing platforms.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	4,478	3,925	0	2,684	2,684	1,448	878	842	842
	Total Obligation Authority	497.751	372.863	0.000	255.040	255.040	136.374	83.568	80.000	80.000
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	4,478	3,925	0	2,684	2,684	1,448	878	842	842
	Total Obligation Authority	497.751	372.863	-	255.040	255.040	136.374	83.568	80.000	80.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 20: Air-To-Surface Missile System **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 1338C70000 / Hellfire Sys Summary

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0203802A, 0210109A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C70100 / LASER HELLFIRE MSL (BASIC/IHW/HFII)	P-5a, P-21			63,779 / 3,520.029	4,478 / 497.751	3,925 / 372.863	- / -	2,684 / 255.040	2,684 / 255.040
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				63,779 / 3,520.029	4,478 / 497.751	3,925 / 372.863	- / -	2,684 / 255.040	2,684 / 255.040

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY 2019 OCO procurement dollars in the amount of \$255.040 million supports the procurement of 2,684 HELLFIRE II missiles in order to replace and replenish missiles expended in wartime operations. OCO funding also covers Production Engineering Support, Project Management, Engineering Services, Acceptance Testing and fielding.

The Army intends to convert any price advantage created through contract negotiations, other service procurement and/or Foreign Military sales (FMS) to increase the Army procurement of HELLFIRE II missiles.

The historical Army Acquisition Objective was 34,292.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1338C70000 / Hellfire Sys Summary
		Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70100 / LASER HELLFIRE MSL (BASIC/IHW/HFII)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	63,779	4,478	3,925	-	2,684	2,684
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	3,520.029	497.751	372.863	-	255.040	255.040
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	3,520.029	497.751	372.863	-	255.040	255.040
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	3,520.029	497.751	372.863	-	255.040	255.040

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	55.191	111.155	94.997	-	95.022	95.022

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
All-up Rounds ^(†)	42.396	63,779	2,703.974	74.158	4,362	323.476	81.998	3,925	321.841	-	-	-	73.885	2,684	198.307	73.885	2,684	198.307
Engineering Services	-	-	407.338	-	-	47.473	-	-	9.740	-	-	-	-	-	9.688	-	-	9.688
Acceptance Testing	-	-	84.302	-	-	1.239	-	-	0.632	-	-	-	-	-	0.808	-	-	0.808
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	<i>3,195.614</i>	-	-	<i>372.189</i>	-	-	<i>332.214</i>	-	-	<i>0.000</i>	-	-	<i>208.803</i>	-	-	<i>208.803</i>
<i>Subtotal: Flyaway Cost</i>	-	-	<i>3,195.614</i>	-	-	<i>372.189</i>	-	-	<i>332.214</i>	-	-	<i>0.000</i>	-	-	<i>208.803</i>	-	-	<i>208.803</i>
Support - Fielding Cost																		
Fielding	-	-	30.803	-	-	6.931	-	-	3.544	-	-	-	-	-	4.533	-	-	4.533
<i>Subtotal: Support - Fielding Cost</i>	-	-	<i>30.803</i>	-	-	<i>6.931</i>	-	-	<i>3.544</i>	-	-	<i>0.000</i>	-	-	<i>4.533</i>	-	-	<i>4.533</i>
Support - Production Engineering Cost																		
Production Engineering	-	-	89.891	-	-	93.051	-	-	20.827	-	-	-	-	-	23.925	-	-	23.925
<i>Subtotal: Support - Production Engineering Cost</i>	-	-	<i>89.891</i>	-	-	<i>93.051</i>	-	-	<i>20.827</i>	-	-	<i>0.000</i>	-	-	<i>23.925</i>	-	-	<i>23.925</i>
Support - Program Management Cost																		
Government Management	-	-	203.734	-	-	25.580	-	-	16.279	-	-	-	-	-	17.779	-	-	17.779
<i>Subtotal: Support - Program Management Cost</i>	-	-	<i>203.734</i>	-	-	<i>25.580</i>	-	-	<i>16.279</i>	-	-	<i>0.000</i>	-	-	<i>17.779</i>	-	-	<i>17.779</i>
Gross/Weapon System Cost	55.191	63,779	3,520.029	111.155	4,478	497.751	94.997	3,925	372.863	-	-	-	95.022	2,684	255.040	95.022	2,684	255.040

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1338C70000 / Hellfire Sys Summary	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70100 / LASER HELLFIRE MSL (BASIC/IHW/HFII)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : _____ **MDAP/MAIS Code:** _____

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	4,478	3,925	0	2,684	2,684
	Total Obligation Authority	497.751	372.863	0.000	255.040	255.040
Total:	Quantity	4,478	3,925	-	2,684	2,684
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	497.751	372.863	-	255.040	255.040

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army							Date: February 2018					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1338C70000 / Hellfire Sys Summary				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70100 / LASER HELLFIRE MSL (BASIC/IHW/HFII)					

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
All-up Rounds ^(†)		2016	HELLFIRE Sys Limited Liability / Orlando	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Feb 2017	Mar 2019	113	175.000	Y		Dec 2013
All-up Rounds ^(†)		2016	HF Sys Limited Liability / Orlando	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Feb 2017	Mar 2019	270	121.000	Y		Dec 2013
All-up Rounds ^(†)		2017	Lockheed Missile and Fire Ctrl / Orlando	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Sep 2017	Oct 2019	4,362	74.160	Y		Dec 2013
All-up Rounds ^(†)		2018	Lockheed Missile and Fire Ctrl / Orlando	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Sep 2018	Oct 2020	3,925	82.000	Y		Dec 2016
All-up Rounds ^(†)	✓	2019	Lockheed Missile and Fire Ctrl / Orlando	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Sep 2019	Oct 2021	2,684	73.890	Y		Dec 2016

^(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

Remarks:
Fixed Price Incentive Fee (FPIF)

The production unit cost is based on all Services' base and Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) quantity requirements known at this time. Above quantities are Army only. Total quantities include procurement by US Air Force, US Navy, US Army and FMS cases. All procurement of Hellfire II AGM-114R missiles are reflected on the P21.

See Exhibit P-5 for Unit Cost. Unit cost may change based on quantities procured by all Services and Foreign Military Sales (FMS) customers.

Based on contract structure all customers pay the same Unit Cost for the same configuration.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1338C70000 / Hellfire Sys Summary										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70100 / LASER HELLFIRE MSL (BASIC/IHW/HFII)									

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>					Fiscal Year 2019															Fiscal Year 2020															B A L A N C E		
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019															Calendar Year 2020															
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P							
All-up Rounds																																					
Prior Years Deliveries: 63396																																					
	1	2016	ARMY	113	0	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0					
	1	2016	FMS (†)	1,332	0	1,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	111	111	111	111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	555					
	1	2016	Total	1,445	0	1,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	121	121	121	121	120	120	9	9	9	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	555						
	2	2016	ARMY	270	0	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	23	23	23	23	22	22	22	22	22	22							0						
	3	2017	ARMY	4,362	0	4,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	358	0						
	3	2018	ARMY	3,925	0	3,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,925						
✓	3	2019	ARMY	2,684	0	2,684													A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,684							
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P							

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1338C70000 / Hellfire Sys Summary										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70100 / LASER HELLFIRE MSL (BASIC/IHW/HFII)									

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>					Fiscal Year 2021												Fiscal Year 2022												BALANCE						
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEP T O 1 O C T 2 0 2 0	BAL D U E A S O F 1 O C T	Calendar Year 2021												Calendar Year 2022																
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L		A U G	S E P				
All-up Rounds																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 63396																																			
	1	2016	ARMY	113	113	0	-	-	-	-	-																								0
	1	2016	FMS (†)	1,332	777	555	111	111	111	111	111																								0
	1	2016	Total	1,445	890	555	111	111	111	111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
	2	2016	ARMY	270	270	0																												0	
	3	2017	ARMY	4,362	4,362	0																												0	
	3	2018	ARMY	3,925	0	3,925	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327																	0	
✓	3	2019	ARMY	2,684	0	2,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	223	223	223	223	224	224	224	224	225	225					0	
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1338C70000 / Hellfire Sys Summary
Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70100 / LASER HELLFIRE MSL (BASIC/IHW/HFII)		

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2019	1-8-5 For 2019	MAX For 2019	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	HELLFIRE Sys Limited Liability - Orlando	3,600	6,000	11,000	5	12	24	36	5	12	24	36
2	HF Sys Limited Liability - Orlando	3,600	6,000	11,000	5	12	24	36	5	12	24	36
3	Lockheed Missile and Fire Ctrl - Orlando	3,600	6,000	11,000	5	12	24	36	5	12	24	36

Remarks:

Yearly Minimum Sustainment Rate (MSR) = 3,600 missiles.
 Yearly Economical Production Rate (1-8-5) = 6,000 missiles.
 Yearly Maximum Production Rate (MPR) = 11,000 missiles.

FY19 Other Services and FMS quantities are unavailable at this time.

(‡) Delivery rows marked with this symbol indicate that they are funded through a separate Line Item. See the respective components' exhibits for details, including the full delivery schedule.

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

Note: Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 20: Air-To-Surface Missile System

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0605450A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 355

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	373	824	1,046	-	1,046	1,108	1,320	1,367	1,900	-	7,938
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	89.649	215.532	276.462	-	276.462	293.589	302.019	305.112	414.099	-	1,896.462
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	27.738	37.100	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	64.838
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	61.911	178.432	276.462	-	276.462	293.589	302.019	305.112	414.099	-	1,831.624
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	27.738	37.100	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	64.838
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	27.738	99.011	178.432	276.462	-	276.462	293.589	302.019	305.112	414.099	-	1,896.462

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	240.346	261.568	264.304	-	264.304	264.972	228.802	223.198	217.947	-	238.909

Description:

The Joint Air-to-Ground Missile (JAGM) program is an Army-led, Acquisition Category (ACAT) IC Major Defense Acquisition Program (MDAP) with joint interest with the U.S. Marine Corps (USMC) and U.S. Navy. The JAGM is the next generation of aviation-launched, fire and forget missiles to replace all variants of HELLFIRE. The JAGM multi-mode Guidance Section is integrated with the combat proven HELLFIRE II (AGM-114R) propulsion, warhead, and control section. JAGM will be used by joint service aircraft for destruction of high value stationary, moving, and relocatable land and maritime targets from standoff range in day, night, adverse weather, and obscured battlefield conditions. The program's threshold platforms are the U.S. Army AH-64E Apache and USMC AH-1Z. JAGM procurement funding supports the entire JAGM system to include resolution of obsolescence, safety, reliability, weapon integration activities, test sets, engineering services, facilitization, production ramp-up activities and production issues.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army									
Quantity	373	824	1,046	-	1,046	1,108	1,320	1,367	1,900
Total Obligation Authority	99.011	178.432	276.462	-	276.462	293.589	302.019	305.112	414.099
Total:									
Secondary Distribution									
Quantity	373	824	1,046	-	1,046	1,108	1,320	1,367	1,900
Total Obligation Authority	99.011	178.432	276.462	-	276.462	293.589	302.019	305.112	414.099

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 20: Air-To-Surface Missile System **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0605450A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 355

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)	P-5a, P-21			- / 0.000	373 / 89.649	824 / 215.532	1,046 / 276.462	- / -	1,046 / 276.462
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 0.000	373 / 89.649	824 / 215.532	1,046 / 276.462	- / -	1,046 / 276.462

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY 2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$276.462 million supports the procurement of 1,046 missiles, Project Management Cost and Engineering Services funding, to include obsolescence and facilitization.
 Facilitization will expand production capability.
 The Army intends to convert any price advantage created through contract negotiations and/or other service procurement to increase the Army procurement of JAGM missiles.
 The JAGM Product Office is the procurement agent for all services.
 The Army Acquisition Objective is 20,303.
 In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)
		Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	373	824	1,046	-	1,046
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	0.000	89.649	215.532	276.462	-	276.462
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	0.000	27.738	37.100	0.000	-	0.000
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	0.000	61.911	178.432	276.462	-	276.462
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	27.738	37.100	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	27.738	99.011	178.432	276.462	-	276.462

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	-	240.346	261.568	264.304	-	264.304

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
All Up Rounds (AUR) ^(†)	-	-	-	165.981	373	61.911	174.506	824	143.793	216.297	1,046	226.247	-	-	-	216.297	1,046	226.247
Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.299	-	-	-	-	-	16.299
Guidance Section Long Lead Items	-	-	-	-	-	24.800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HELLFIRE Backend Long Lead Items	-	-	-	-	-	2.938	-	-	37.100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	89.649	-	-	180.893	-	-	242.546	-	-	-	-	-	242.546
<i>Subtotal: Flyaway Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	89.649	-	-	180.893	-	-	242.546	-	-	-	-	-	242.546
Support - Non-Recurring Support Cost																		
Facilitization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.400	-	-	-	-	-	15.400
<i>Subtotal: Support - Non-Recurring Support Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.400	-	-	-	-	-	15.400
Support - Production Engineering Cost																		
Production Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.542	-	-	-	-	-	13.542
<i>Subtotal: Support - Production Engineering Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.542	-	-	-	-	-	13.542
Support - Program Management Cost																		
Government Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.430	-	-	4.974	-	-	-	-	-	4.974
Contractor Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
<i>Subtotal: Support - Program Management Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.639	-	-	4.974	-	-	-	-	-	4.974
Support - System Engineering Cost																		
System Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Subtotal: Support - System Engineering Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost	-	-	0.000	240.346	373	89.649	261.568	824	215.532	264.304	1,046	276.462	-	-	-	264.304	1,046	276.462

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	373	824	1,046	-	1,046
	Total Obligation Authority	99.011	178.432	276.462	-	276.462
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	373	824	1,046	-	1,046
	Total Obligation Authority	99.011	178.432	276.462	-	276.462

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army							Date: February 2018				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)				

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
All Up Rounds (AUR) ^(†)		2017	Lockheed Martin / Orlando	C / FPIF	Redstone Arsenal, AL	May 2018	Dec 2018	373	165.980	Y		Feb 2015
All Up Rounds (AUR) ^(†)		2018	Lockheed Martin / Orlando	C / FPIF	Redstone Arsenal, AL	May 2018	Dec 2019	824	174.510	Y		Feb 2015
All Up Rounds (AUR) ^(†)		2019	Lockheed Martin / Orlando	C / FPIF	Redstone Arsenal, AL	Mar 2019	Dec 2021	1,046	216.300	Y		May 2017

^(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

Remarks:

FY 2018:

- EMD LRIP 2 & 2b Option Award procure 824 FY 2018 missiles (496/328). LRIP 2 missiles (496 of the 824) will be procured with the support of FY 2017 advance procurement (AP) for long lead items.
- The LRIP 2 contract actions will be awarded as contract modifications to the existing LRIP 2 contract, so the delivery period will be 24 months instead of 12.
- This will be a one-time deviation from the 12-month funded delivery period, defined as "a 12-month period that begins when the contractor delivers the first item of a fiscal year procurement" to eliminate the need for AP in the future.
- Eliminating AP allows the program to: transition to a regular procurement cycle, mitigate the risk of a production gap between LRIP and Full Rate Production, aligns the Army and Navy production plans, and supports the combining of the HELLFIRE and JAGM procurements into a single contract no later than FY 2020.

FY 2019:

- EMD LRIP 3 Option Award procures 1,046 FY 2019 missiles.

The addition of the Production Engineering line is to prepare for the convergence of Joint Air-to-Ground Missile platform with the HELLFIRE platform.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army				Date: February 2018							
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)			

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>				Fiscal Year 2018														Fiscal Year 2019												B A L A N C E			
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2017	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2018														Calendar Year 2019												
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G		S E P		
All Up Rounds (AUR)																																	
	1	2017	ARMY	373	0	373																											
	1	2017	NAVY (‡)	96	0	96																											
	1	2017	Total	469	0	469																											
	1	2018	ARMY	824	0	824																											
	1	2019	ARMY	1,046	0	1,046																											
	1	2019	NAVY (‡)	75	0	75																											
	1	2019	Total	1,121	0	1,121																											
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)									

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>						Fiscal Year 2020													Fiscal Year 2021													BALANCE	
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2019	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2020													Calendar Year 2021													
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			
All Up Rounds (AUR)																																	
1		2017	ARMY	373	311	62	31	31	-	-	-																						0
1		2017	NAVY (‡)	96	0	96	-	-	-	46	50																					0	
1		2017	Total	469	311	158	31	31	-	46	50																					0	
1		2018	ARMY	824	0	824	-	-	37	-	-	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	76	
1		2019	ARMY	1,046	0	1,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	
1		2019	NAVY (‡)	75	0	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	
1		2019	Total	1,121	0	1,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,121		
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)									

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>						Fiscal Year 2022														Fiscal Year 2023														BALANCE	
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2021	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2022														Calendar Year 2023														
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					
All Up Rounds (AUR)																																			
1		2017	ARMY	373	373	0																													0
1		2017	NAVY (‡)	96	96	0																													0
1		2017	Total	469	469	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
1		2018	ARMY	824	748	76	38	38																											0
1		2019	ARMY	1,046	0	1,046	-	-	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	88	88																0
1		2019	NAVY (‡)	75	0	75	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7																0
1		2019	Total	1,121	0	1,121	-	-	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	94	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)
		Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2019	1-8-5 For 2019	MAX For 2019	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Lockheed Martin - Orlando	420	1,200	1,200	5	12	24	36	5	12	24	36

Remarks:
 In order to eliminate the need for advance procurement beyond LRIP 2 & 2b, FY 2018 missile procurement (824 All Up Rounds) will be procured on two separate contact actions, both to be awarded in 3rd Quarter, FY 2018. The LRIP 2 & 2b Option Award procures 824 (496/328) FY 2018 missiles. LRIP 2 missiles will be procured with the support of FY 2017 advance procurement (AP) for long lead items. The LRIP 2 & 2b contract actions will be awarded as contract modifications to the existing contact, so the delivery period will be 24 months instead of 12. This will be a one-time deviation from the 12-month funded delivery period, defined as "a 12-month period that begins when the contractor delivers the first item of a fiscal year procurement" to eliminate the need for AP in the future. Eliminating AP allows the program to: transition to a regular procurement cycle, mitigate the risk of a production gap between LRIP and FRP, align the Army and Navy production plans, and support the combining of the HELLFIRE and JAGM procurements into a single contract no later than FY 2020.

(±) Delivery rows marked with this symbol indicate that they are funded through a separate Line Item. See the respective components' exhibits for details, including the full delivery schedule.
 "A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.
Note: Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 20: Air-To-Surface Missile System	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)
--	--

Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0605450A
---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 355

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	27.738	37.100	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	64.838
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	27.738	37.100	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	64.838
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	27.738	37.100	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	64.838

Description:

The Joint Air-to-Ground Missile (JAGM) program is an Army-led, Acquisition Category (ACAT) IC Major Defense Acquisition Program (MDAP) with joint interest with the U.S. Marine Corps (USMC) and U.S. Navy. The JAGM is the next generation of aviation-launched, fire and forget missiles to replace all variants of HELLFIRE. The JAGM multi-mode Guidance Section is integrated with the combat proven HELLFIRE II (AGM-114R) propulsion, warhead, and control section. JAGM will be used by joint service aircraft for destruction of high value stationary, moving, and relocatable land and maritime targets from standoff range in day, night, adverse weather, and obscured battlefield conditions. The program's threshold platforms are the U.S. Army AH-64E Apache and USMC AH-1Z.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification): PB 2019 Army					Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)			P-5 Number / Title: C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)	
First System (2019) Award Date: April 2016		First System (2019) Completion Date: March 2018		Interval Between Systems: 0 Months		
Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)		Production Leadtime <i>(Months)</i>	Prior Years <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2017 <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2018 <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2019 <i>(Each)</i>
Quantity			-	373	824	1,046
Cost Elements		When Required <i>(Months)</i>	Prior Years <i>(\$ M)</i>	FY 2017 <i>(\$ M)</i>	FY 2018 <i>(\$ M)</i>	FY 2019 <i>(\$ M)</i>
Other						
Guidance Section LL Items (LRIP 1)		23	24.800	-	-	-
HELLFIRE Backend LL Items (LRIP 1)		23	2.938	-	-	-
Guidance Section LL Items (LRIP 2)		23	-	-	-	0.000
HELLFIRE Backend LL Items (LRIP 2)		23	-	37.100	-	-
<i>Total: Other</i>			27.738	37.100	-	-
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority			27.738	37.100	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 20	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2605C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)	P-5 Number / Title: C70302 / Joint Air-to-Ground MSLS (JAGM)

Cost Elements	QPA (Each)	FY 2019					Total Cost Request (\$ M)
		Production Leadtime (Months)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Contract Forecast Date	2019 Qty (Each)	For FY	
Other							
Guidance Section LL Items (LRIP 1)	-						-
HELLFIRE Backend LL Items (LRIP 1)	-						-
Guidance Section LL Items (LRIP 2)	-						0.000
HELLFIRE Backend LL Items (LRIP 2)	-						-
<i>Total: Other</i>							-
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							0.000

Description:
No Advance Procurement is required beyond FY 2017

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary
---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0604611A
--	---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 280

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	28,804	1,129	572	709	75	784	550	666	1,120	1,323	-	34,948
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	4,654.213	191.575	118.235	303.665	31.120	334.785	116.742	135.070	212.930	246.157	-	6,009.707
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	100.622	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	100.622
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	4,553.591	191.575	118.235	303.665	31.120	334.785	116.742	135.070	212.930	246.157	-	5,909.085
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	100.622	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	100.622
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	4,654.213	191.575	118.235	303.665	31.120	334.785	116.742	135.070	212.930	246.157	-	6,009.707

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	161.582	169.686	206.705	428.300	414.933	427.022	212.258	202.808	190.116	186.060	-	171.961

Description:

Javelin provides the United States Army and United States Marine Corps (USMC) a man-portable, fire-and-forget, medium-range missile with enhanced situational awareness and precision direct-fire effects to defeat armored vehicles, fortifications, and soft targets in a range of military operations. Javelin has a high kill rate against a variety of targets at extended ranges under day/night, battlefield obscurants, adverse weather and multiple counter-measure conditions. The system's soft launch feature permits firing from a fighting position or an enclosure. Javelin uses a modular design to allow the system to evolve to meet changing threats and requirements via both software and hardware upgrades. The system consists of a reusable Command Launch Unit (CLU) with a built-in-test (BIT), and a modular missile encased in a disposable launch tube assembly. The system also includes training devices for tactical training and classroom training. Javelin's fire-and-forget technology allows the gunner to fire and immediately take cover, to move to another fighting position, or to reload. The Javelin provides enhanced lethality through the use of a tandem multi-purpose warhead which will defeat all known armor threats. It is effective against both stationary and moving targets. This system also provides defensive capability against attacking/hovering helicopters. In current conflicts the CLU is being used as a stand-alone surveillance and target acquisition asset. The Army is the lead for this joint program with the USMC.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	
Army										
	Quantity	1,129	572	709	75	784	550	666	1,120	1,323
	Total Obligation Authority	191.575	118.235	303.665	31.120	334.785	116.742	135.070	212.930	246.157
Total:	Quantity	1,129	572	709	75	784	550	666	1,120	1,323
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	191.575	118.235	303.665	31.120	334.785	116.742	135.070	212.930	246.157

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/
Assault Missile Sys **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:**
0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0604611A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 280

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	H06102 / JAVELIN (AAWS-M)	P-5a, P-21			28,804 / 4,654.213	1,129 / 191.575	572 / 118.235	709 / 281.165	75 / 31.120	784 / 312.285
P-5	H06103 / Javelin Lightweight Command Launch Unit (CLU)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.500	- / -	- / 22.500
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				28,804 / 4,654.213	1,129 / 191.575	572 / 118.235	709 / 303.665	75 / 31.120	784 / 334.785

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY19 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$123.425 million support the procurement of 709 Missiles.
 FY19 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$138.894 million pays to convert 834 Block 0 CLUs to Block 1 Configuration in order to purefleet the Block I capability to the total Army.
 FY19 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$22.500 million pays to convert 135 Block 0 CLUs to Block 1 Configuration in order to purefleet the Block I capability to the total Army.

Prior to implementing the Lightweight CLU in FY21, the Army plans to pure fleet the existing CLUs through an upgrade from Block 0 to Block 1. Currently only Armored Brigade Combat Teams (ABCTs) have Block 0 CLUs. This upgrade gives ABCTs the same capability as the rest of the combat force.

FY19 Javelin OCO dollars in the amount of \$13.056 million support the procurement of 75 Missiles.
 FY19 Javelin OCO dollars in the amount of \$17.320 million pays to convert 104 Block 0 CLUs to Block 1 Configuration in order to provide this capability to 2 ABCTs.

The estimated missile unit prices are based on combined United States Army, other services, and FMS procurements of 850 missiles per year.

The Army intends to convert any price advantage created through contract negotiations, other service procurement, and/or foreign military sales to increase the Army procurement of Javelin missiles, increase procurement of Block 0 to Block I retrofits, and/or address obsolescence, modernization, cost reduction, and production initiatives.

Beginning in FY19, Program Office core employee labor costs moved from Procurement to OMA as part of an OSD auditability directive.

The cut in of the G-Model Missile Engineering Change Proposal will begin in FY19. G-Model missile production will begin in FY21.

Javelin Lightweight CLU production will begin in FY21.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary
		Item Number / Title [DODIC]: H06102 / JAVELIN (AAWS-M)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	28,804	1,129	572	709	75	784
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	4,654.213	191.575	118.235	281.165	31.120	312.285
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	100.622	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	4,553.591	191.575	118.235	281.165	31.120	312.285
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	100.622	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	4,654.213	191.575	118.235	281.165	31.120	312.285

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	161.582	169.686	206.705	396.566	414.933	398.323

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
All Up Round ⁽¹⁾	99.101	28,804	2,854.505	152.059	1,129	171.675	170.670	572	97.623	174.083	709	123.425	174.080	75	13.056	174.083	784	136.481
Engineering Services	-	-	148.963	-	-	7.377	-	-	7.774	-	-	8.012	-	-	-	-	-	8.012
Engineering Change Orders	-	-	11.374	-	-	0.069	-	-	0.138	-	-	1.123	-	-	0.018	-	-	1.141
Acceptance Testing	-	-	56.214	-	-	0.983	-	-	1.003	-	-	1.023	-	-	0.130	-	-	1.153
Production Engineering	-	-	104.105	-	-	4.558	-	-	4.649	-	-	4.742	-	-	-	-	-	4.742
Publications/Technical Data	-	-	2.596	-	-	0.075	-	-	0.075	-	-	0.076	-	-	-	-	-	0.076
CLU Retrofits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166.540	834	138.894	166.538	104	17.320	166.539	938	156.214
Advanced Procurement	-	-	100.622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	3,278.379	-	-	184.737	-	-	111.262	-	-	277.295	-	-	30.524	-	-	307.819
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	3,278.379	-	-	184.737	-	-	111.262	-	-	277.295	-	-	30.524	-	-	307.819
Support - Program Management Cost																		
Government Management	-	-	1,375.834	-	-	6.838	-	-	6.973	-	-	3.870	-	-	0.595	-	-	4.465
Subtotal: Support - Program Management Cost	-	-	1,375.834	-	-	6.838	-	-	6.973	-	-	3.870	-	-	0.595	-	-	4.465
Gross/Weapon System Cost	161.582	28,804	4,654.213	169.686	1,129	191.575	206.705	572	118.235	396.566	709	281.165	414.933	75	31.120	398.323	784	312.285

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: H06102 / JAVELIN (AAWS-M)
--	--	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	1,129	572	709	75	784
	Total Obligation Authority	191.575	118.235	281.165	31.120	312.285
Total:	Quantity	1,129	572	709	75	784
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	191.575	118.235	281.165	31.120	312.285

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: H06102 / JAVELIN (AAWS-M)
--	--	--

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
All Up Round ^(†)		2017	JJV All Up Round / Tucson AZ Orlando FL	SS / FFP	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jul 2017	May 2019	1,129	152.060	Y		Feb 2016
All Up Round ^(†)		2018	JJV All Up Round / Tucson AZ Orlando FL	SS / FFP	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Jun 2018	Apr 2020	572	170.670	Y		Aug 2017
All Up Round ^(†)		2019	JJV All Up Round / Tucson AZ Orlando FL	SS / FFP	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Mar 2019	Jan 2021	784	174.080	Y		Mar 2018

^(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

Remarks:
 Javelin Joint Venture (JJV) includes Raytheon in Tucson, AZ and Lockheed Martin in Orlando, FL.
 Sole Source (SS)
 Firm Fixed Price (FFP)
 Aviation and Missile Command (AMCOM)

Missile unit prices are affected by combining Army procurement quantities with other U.S. services and foreign military sales quantities. Estimated unit price is based on combined U.S. Army, other services and FMS procurements of 850 missiles per year.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** H06102 / JAVELIN (AAWS-M)

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>					Fiscal Year 2017														Fiscal Year 2018														BALANCE		
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2016	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2017														Calendar Year 2018														
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					
All Up Round																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 28804																																			
	1	2017	ARMY	1,129	0	1,129																							1,129						
	1	2017	FMS (†)	245	0	245																							245						
	1	2017	MC (†)	526	0	526																							526						
	1	2017	NAVY (†)	46	0	46																							46						
	1	2017	Total	1,946	0	1,946																							1,946						
	1	2018	ARMY	572	0	572																							572						
	1	2018	FMS (†)	55	0	55																							55						
	1	2018	MC (†)	223	0	223																							223						
	1	2018	Total	850	0	850																							850						
	1	2019	ARMY	784	0	784																							784						
	1	2019	FMS (†)	66	0	66																							66						
	1	2019	Total	850	0	850																							850						
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** H06102 / JAVELIN (AAWS-M)

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>					Fiscal Year 2019														Fiscal Year 2020												BALANCE		
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019														Calendar Year 2020												
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			
All Up Round																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 28804																																	
	1	2017	ARMY	1,129	0	1,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	177	177	177	177	177	67	-	-	-	-					0				
	1	2017	FMS (†)	245	0	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	177					0				
	1	2017	MC (†)	526	0	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	177	177	109	-					0					
	1	2017	NAVY (†)	46	0	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	-					0					
	1	2017	Total	1,946	0	1,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	177	177	177	177	177	176	177	177	177	177	-	-	-	-	0				
	1	2018	ARMY	572	0	572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	94	94	94	94	95	7			
	1	2018	FMS (†)	55	0	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55				
	1	2018	MC (†)	223	0	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223				
	1	2018	Total	850	0	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	94	94	94	94	95	285			
	1	2019	ARMY	784	0	784																							784				
	1	2019	FMS (†)	66	0	66																							66				
	1	2019	Total	850	0	850																							850				
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** H06102 / JAVELIN (AAWS-M)

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>						Fiscal Year 2021													Fiscal Year 2022													BALANCE	
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021													Calendar Year 2022													
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			
All Up Round																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 28804																																	
	1	2017	ARMY	1,129	1,129	0																								0			
	1	2017	FMS (†)	245	245	0																								0			
	1	2017	MC (†)	526	526	0																								0			
	1	2017	NAVY (†)	46	46	0																								0			
	1	2017	Total	1,946	1,946	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0			
	1	2018	ARMY	572	565	7	7	-	-																					0			
	1	2018	FMS (†)	55	0	55	-	-	55																					0			
	1	2018	MC (†)	223	0	223	88	95	40																					0			
	1	2018	Total	850	565	285	95	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0			
	1	2019	ARMY	784	0	784	-	-	-	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	70	4									0		
	1	2019	FMS (†)	66	0	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66									0		
	1	2019	Total	850	0	850	-	-	-	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army	Date: February 2018
--	----------------------------

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: H06102 / JAVELIN (AAWS-M)
--	--	--

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2019	1-8-5 For 2019	MAX For 2019	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	JJV All Up Round - Tucson AZ Orlando FL	850	3,960	6,480	11	3	23	26	6	3	29	32

Remarks:
FY17-18 Army production quantity includes Base and OCO missiles on the P-21.

(‡) Delivery rows marked with this symbol indicate that they are funded through a separate Line Item. See the respective components' exhibits for details, including the full delivery schedule. "A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

Note: Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0648CC0007 / Javelin (AAWS-M) System Summary	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: H06103 / Javelin Lightweight Command Launch Unit (CLU)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	22.500	-	22.500
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	22.500	-	22.500
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	22.500	-	22.500

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
CLU Retrofits (Block 0 to Block 1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166.667	135	22.500	-	-	-	166.667	135	22.500
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.500	-	-	-	-	-	22.500
<i>Subtotal: Flyaway Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.500	-	-	-	-	-	22.500
Gross/Weapon System Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.500	-	-	-	-	-	22.500

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	22.500	-	22.500
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	22.500	-	22.500

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary
---	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
--	---	--

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	169,251	1,948	1,205	1,472	-	1,472	924	1,396	1,366	1,184	Continuing	Continuing
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,229.441	181.477	100.474	124.963	-	124.963	81.002	124.604	140.038	126.235	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	177.207	0.000	10.716	19.949	-	19.949	19.949	10.500	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,052.234	181.477	89.758	105.014	-	105.014	61.053	114.104	140.038	126.235	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	177.207	10.716	19.949	19.949	-	19.949	10.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,229.441	192.193	109.707	124.963	-	124.963	71.553	114.104	140.038	126.235	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	19.081	93.161	83.381	84.893	-	84.893	87.665	89.258	102.517	106.617	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

TOW missiles (BGM-71 Series) are combat proven missiles that provide heavy anti-armor/assault capability to the Army's Infantry Brigade Combat Teams (IBCT), the Stryker Brigade Combat Teams (SBCT) and the Bradley equipped Armor Brigade Combat Team (ABCT). TOW continues to be used consistently as the weapon of choice in precision combat engagements. TOW missiles are the primary heavy anti-armor/assault missile for the U.S. Marine Corps (USMC) and 43 allied nations. Warfighters employ TOW missiles against buildings and field fortifications taking advantage of the missile's inherent precise assault capability against such targets.

TOW missiles are launched from a variety of combat systems in the active Army including the Improved Target Acquisition System (ITAS), all infantry and cavalry variants of Bradley Fighting Vehicle Systems (BFVS), the Stryker Anti-Tank Guided Missile (ATGM) Light Armored Vehicle (LAV), and the M220A2 TOW 2 launcher. The USMC employs the TOW missile from its ITAS launchers, ATGM, and AH-1W Cobra helicopters. The TOW missile provides the warfighter with a highly lethal, cost effective, interoperable, multi-purpose weapon.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	
Army										
	Quantity	1,948	1,205	1,472	-	1,472	924	1,396	1,366	1,184
	Total Obligation Authority	192.193	109.707	124.963	-	124.963	71.553	114.104	140.038	126.235
Total:	Quantity	1,948	1,205	1,472	-	1,472	924	1,396	1,366	1,184
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	192.193	109.707	124.963	-	124.963	71.553	114.104	140.038	126.235

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/
 Assault Missile Sys **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:**
 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles	P-5a, P-21			169,251 / 3,229.441	1,948 / 181.477	1,205 / 100.474	1,472 / 124.963	- / -	1,472 / 124.963
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				169,251 / 3,229.441	1,948 / 181.477	1,205 / 100.474	1,472 / 124.963	- / -	1,472 / 124.963

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

FY 2019 Base dollars in the amount of \$124,963 million support the third year of a five year (FY17-21) multi-year contract.

FY17-21 multi-year procurement contains advanced procurement in years FY17-20 to support the procurement of components in economic order quantities required for missile production. FY19 advanced procurement in the amount of \$19,949 million is the third year of advanced procurement.

Adjustments in FY 18 quantity from 1205 to 1076 are due to the FY 17 Advanced Procurement Congressional Mark received after the PB 18 P-form submission.

IAW Section 1815 of the FY08 NDAA, this item is necessary for use by the active components and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

NOTES:

The Army intends to convert any price advantage created through contract negotiations, other service procurement, and/or foreign military sales to increase the Army procurement of TOW missiles, and to mitigate safety and obsolescence.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	169,251	1,948	1,205	1,472	-	1,472
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,229.441	181.477	100.474	124.963	-	124.963
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	177.207	0.000	10.716	19.949	-	19.949
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,052.234	181.477	89.758	105.014	-	105.014
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	177.207	10.716	19.949	19.949	-	19.949
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,229.441	192.193	109.707	124.963	-	124.963

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	19.081	93.161	83.381	84.893	-	84.893

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Missile Contract ^(†)	18.749	169,251	3,173.287	77.720	1,948	151.399	71.705	1,076	77.155	74.780	1,472	110.076	-	-	-	74.780	1,472	110.076
Less: Prior Year Adv Proc	-	-	-177.207	-	-	-	-	-	-10.716	-	-	-19.949	-	-	-	-	-	-19.949
PLUS P-1 CY Adv. Proc.	-	-	177.207	-	-	10.716	-	-	19.949	-	-	19.949	-	-	-	-	-	19.949
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	<i>3,173.287</i>	-	-	<i>162.115</i>	-	-	<i>86.388</i>	-	-	<i>110.076</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>110.076</i>
<i>Subtotal: Flyaway Cost</i>	-	-	<i>3,173.287</i>	-	-	<i>162.115</i>	-	-	<i>86.388</i>	-	-	<i>110.076</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>110.076</i>
Support - Acceptance Testing Cost																		
Acceptance Test	-	-	4.914	-	-	4.382	-	-	3.638	-	-	3.038	-	-	-	-	-	3.038
<i>Subtotal: Support - Acceptance Testing Cost</i>	-	-	<i>4.914</i>	-	-	<i>4.382</i>	-	-	<i>3.638</i>	-	-	<i>3.038</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>3.038</i>
Support - Program Management Cost																		
Government Management	-	-	31.919	-	-	7.943	-	-	8.130	-	-	9.123	-	-	-	-	-	9.123
<i>Subtotal: Support - Program Management Cost</i>	-	-	<i>31.919</i>	-	-	<i>7.943</i>	-	-	<i>8.130</i>	-	-	<i>9.123</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>9.123</i>
Support - System Engineering Cost																		
System Engineering	-	-	19.321	-	-	7.037	-	-	2.318	-	-	2.726	-	-	-	-	-	2.726
<i>Subtotal: Support - System Engineering Cost</i>	-	-	<i>19.321</i>	-	-	<i>7.037</i>	-	-	<i>2.318</i>	-	-	<i>2.726</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>2.726</i>
Gross/Weapon System Cost	19.081	169,251	3,229.441	93.161	1,948	181.477	83.381	1,205	100.474	84.893	1,472	124.963	-	-	-	84.893	1,472	124.963

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles
--	---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : **MDAP/MAIS Code:**

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	1,948	1,205	1,472	-	1,472
	Total Obligation Authority	192.193	109.707	124.963	-	124.963
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	1,948	1,205	1,472	-	1,472
	Total Obligation Authority	192.193	109.707	124.963	-	124.963

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles
--	---	--

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
Missile Contract ^(†)		2014	Raytheon / Tucson	SS / FFP	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Nov 2013	Nov 2015	988	79.980	Y		
Missile Contract ^(†)		2015	Raytheon / Tucson	SS / FFP	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Dec 2014	Jul 2016	1,008	79.980	Y		
Missile Contract ^(†)		2016	Raytheon / Tucson	SS / FFP	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Dec 2015	Jul 2017	1,704	67.700	Y		
Missile Contract ^(†)		2017	Raytheon / Tucson	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Sep 2017	Apr 2019	1,948	77.720	Y		
Missile Contract ^(†)		2018	Raytheon / Tucson	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Mar 2018	Mar 2020	1,076	71.710	Y		
Missile Contract ^(†)		2019	Raytheon / Tucson	SS / FPIF	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Mar 2019	Mar 2020	1,472	74.780	Y	Jan 2018	

^(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

Remarks:

FY 2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$124,963 million supports the third year of a five-year (FY17-21) multi-year contract.

Raytheon is currently the only industry source that is both facilitized and qualified to produce TOW missiles.

AMCOM Aviation Missile Command
 FPIF Fixed Price Incentive Fee
 MY Multi-Year

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Thousands)</i>					Fiscal Year 2014													Fiscal Year 2015													B A L A N C E		
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2013	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2014													Calendar Year 2015													
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			
Missile Contract																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 165551																																	
	1	2014	ARMY	.988	.000	.988		A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.988	
	1	2014	FMS (†)	13.809	.000	13.809		A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.809	
	1	2014	Total	14.797	.000	14.797		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.797		
	1	2015	ARMY	1.008	.000	1.008																										1.008	
	1	2016	ARMY	1.704	.000	1.704																											1.704
	1	2016	MC (†)	.417	.000	.417																											.417
	1	2016	Total	2.121	.000	2.121																											2.121
	1	2017	ARMY	1.948	.000	1.948																											1.948
	1	2017	MC (†)	1.023	.000	1.023																											1.023
	1	2017	Total	2.971	.000	2.971																											2.971
	1	2018	ARMY	1.076	.000	1.076																											1.076
	1	2019	ARMY	1.472	.000	1.472																											1.472
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Thousands)</i>					Fiscal Year 2016													Fiscal Year 2017													B A L A N C E		
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEP T P R I O R T O 1 O C T 2 0 1 5	BAL D U E A S O F 1 O C T	Calendar Year 2016													Calendar Year 2017													
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			
Missile Contract																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 165551																																	
1	2014	ARMY	.988	.000	.988	-	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.000	
1	2014	FMS (†)	13.809	.000	13.809	-	-	-	.385	.385	.385	.233	.363	.363	.272	.507	.507	.507	.507	.507	.507	.507	.506	.506	.506	.506	.232	.232	.232	.232	5.154		
1	2014	Total	14.797	.000	14.797	-	.175	.175	.560	.560	.560	.346	.363	.363	.272	.507	.507	.507	.507	.507	.507	.506	.506	.506	.506	.232	.232	.232	.232	5.154			
1	2015	ARMY	1.008	.000	1.008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.084	.084	.084	.084	.084	.084	.084	.084	.084	.084	.084						.000		
1	2016	ARMY	1.704	.000	1.704			A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.142	.142	.142		1.278			
1	2016	MC (†)	.417	.000	.417			A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		.417			
1	2016	Total	2.121	.000	2.121			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.142	.142	.142		1.695			
1	2017	ARMY	1.948	.000	1.948																										A -	1.948	
1	2017	MC (†)	1.023	.000	1.023																											A -	1.023
1	2017	Total	2.971	.000	2.971																											-	2.971
1	2018	ARMY	1.076	.000	1.076																												1.076
1	2019	ARMY	1.472	.000	1.472																												1.472
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Thousands)</i>					Fiscal Year 2018														Fiscal Year 2019												BALANCE		
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEP T P R I O R T O 1 O C T 2 0 1 7	BAL D U E A S O F 1 O C T	Calendar Year 2018														Calendar Year 2019												
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			
Missile Contract																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 165551																																	
1	2014	ARMY	.988	.988	.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.000				
1	2014	FMS (†)	13.809	8.655	5.154	.232	.230	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.004	.000				
1	2014	Total	14.797	9.643	5.154	.232	.230	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.293	.004	-	-	-	-	-	.000
1	2015	ARMY	1.008	1.008	.000																									.000			
1	2016	ARMY	1.704	.426	1.278	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	-	-	-	-	-											.000			
1	2016	MC (†)	.417	.000	.417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.085	.083	.083	.083	.083											.000			
1	2016	Total	2.121	.426	1.695	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	.142	.085	.083	.083	.083	.083	.083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.000		
1	2017	ARMY	1.948	.000	1.948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.898			
1	2017	MC (†)	1.023	.000	1.023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.148	-	-	.000			
1	2017	Total	2.971	.000	2.971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.175	.175	.175	.350	.350	.323	.175	.175	.175	.898		
1	2018	ARMY	1.076	.000	1.076																									1.076			
1	2019	ARMY	1.472	.000	1.472																									1.472			

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Thousands)</i>				Fiscal Year 2020														Fiscal Year 2021												BALANCE			
O C O #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2019	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2020														Calendar Year 2021												
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G		S E P		
Missile Contract																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 165551																																	
1	2014	ARMY	.988	.988	.000																									.000			
1	2014	FMS (†)	13.809	13.809	.000																									.000			
1	2014	Total	14.797	14.797	.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.000			
1	2015	ARMY	1.008	1.008	.000																									.000			
1	2016	ARMY	1.704	1.704	.000																									.000			
1	2016	MC (†)	.417	.417	.000																									.000			
1	2016	Total	2.121	2.121	.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.000			
1	2017	ARMY	1.948	1.050	.898	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.023																			.000			
1	2017	MC (†)	1.023	1.023	.000	-	-	-	-	-	-																			.000			
1	2017	Total	2.971	2.073	.898	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.000			
1	2018	ARMY	1.076	.000	1.076	-	-	-	-	-	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.026													.000			
1	2019	ARMY	1.472	.000	1.472	-	-	-	-	-	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.175	.072										.000				
						O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P				

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles
--	---	--

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2019	1-8-5 For 2019	MAX For 2019	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Raytheon - Tucson	2,100	7,200	16,800	3	2	16	18	3	2	16	18

Remarks:
 Multiyear contracts do not follow the Administrative Lead Time shown for annual year contracts.

FY17-FY21 Army: 6,602 (FY17 Base: 500, Options: 633, OCO: 815; FY18 Base: 500, Options: 656, OCO: 49; FY19 Base: 500; Options: 972, FY20 Base: 500; Options: 424; FY21 Base: 500; Options: 896).
 FY17 USMC: 60.
 FY22 Army: 1,366.
 FY23 Army: 1,184.

FMS: Saudi Arabia National Guard purchased 13,795 missiles and received 14 missiles for consideration (13,809 missiles total).

10 U.S. Code #2431 and DoD Financial Mgt Reg Vol 2B, Ch4 mandate Production Rates be defined in terms of "budget year."

(±) Delivery rows marked with this symbol indicate that they are funded through a separate Line Item. See the respective components' exhibits for details, including the full delivery schedule.
 "A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

Note: Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary
---	---

Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
---	--

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	177.207	10.716	19.949	19.949	-	19.949	10.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	177.207	10.716	19.949	19.949	-	19.949	10.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	177.207	10.716	19.949	19.949	-	19.949	10.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

TOW missiles (BGM-71 Series) are combat proven missiles that provide heavy anti-armor/assault capability to the Army's Infantry Brigade Combat Teams (IBCT), the Stryker Brigade Combat Teams (SBCT) and the Bradley equipped Armor Brigade Combat Team (ABCT). TOW continues to be used consistently as the weapon of choice in precision combat engagements. TOW missiles are the primary heavy anti-armor/assault missile for the U.S. Marine Corps (USMC) and 43 allied nations. Warfighters employ TOW missiles against buildings and field fortifications taking advantage of the missile's inherent precise assault capability against such targets.

TOW missiles are launched from a variety of combat systems in the active Army including the Improved Target Acquisition System (ITAS), all infantry and cavalry variants of Bradley Fighting Vehicle Systems (BFVS), the Stryker Anti-Tank Guided Missile (ATGM) Light Armored Vehicle (LAV), and the M220A2 TOW 2 launcher. The USMC employs the TOW missile from its ITAS launchers, ATGM, and AH-1W Cobra helicopters. The TOW missile provides the warfighter with a highly lethal, cost effective, interoperable, multi-purpose weapon.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary
---	---

Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
---	--

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles			169,251 / 177.207	1,948 / 10.716	1,205 / 19.949	1,472 / 19.949	- / -	1,472 / 19.949
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost			169,251 / 177.207	1,948 / 10.716	1,205 / 19.949	1,472 / 19.949	- / -	1,472 / 19.949

*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

FY 2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$124,963 million support the third year of a five year (FY 17-21) multi-year contract.

FY17-21 multi-year procurement contains advanced procurement in years FY17-20 to support the procurement of components in economic order quantities required for missile production. FY19 advanced procurement in the amount of \$19,949 million is the third year of advanced procurement.

IAW Section 1815 of the FY08 NDAA, this item is necessary for use by the active components and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

NOTES:

The Army intends to convert any price advantage created through contract negotiations, other service procurement, and/or foreign military sales to increase the Army procurement of TOW missiles, and to mitigate safety and obsolescence.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification): PB 2019 Army					Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary			P-5 Number / Title: C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles	
First System (2019) Award Date: December 2017		First System (2019) Completion Date: July 2018		Interval Between Systems: 12 Months		
TOW Family of Missiles		Production Leadtime <i>(Months)</i>	Prior Years <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2017 <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2018 <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2019 <i>(Each)</i>
Quantity			169,251	1,948	1,205	1,472
Cost Elements		When Required <i>(Months)</i>	Prior Years <i>(\$ M)</i>	FY 2017 <i>(\$ M)</i>	FY 2018 <i>(\$ M)</i>	FY 2019 <i>(\$ M)</i>
Other						
Warhead		19	72.424	6.611	15.581	7.942
Launch Motor		14	9.460	0.838	1.101	0.838
Flight Motor		12	2.983	0.158	0.158	0.158
2B Sensor		18	57.143	-	-	7.902
Gyro		13	16.181	1.433	1.433	1.433
Flight Motor Case Kit		10	3.669	0.325	0.325	0.325
Control Surface Actuator		13	9.575	0.848	0.848	0.848
Beacon Shutter Actuator		11	5.772	0.503	0.503	0.503
<i>Total: Other</i>			<i>177.207</i>	<i>10.716</i>	<i>19.949</i>	<i>19.949</i>
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority			177.207	10.716	19.949	19.949

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2104C59300 / TOW 2 System Summary	P-5 Number / Title: C59403 / TOW Family of Missiles
--	---	---

Cost Elements	QPA <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2019					Total Cost Request <i>(\$ M)</i>
		Production Leadtime <i>(Months)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Contract Forecast Date	2019 Qty <i>(Each)</i>	For FY	
Other							
Warhead	1						7.942
Launch Motor	1						0.838
Flight Motor	1						0.158
2B Sensor	1						7.902
Gyro	1						1.433
Flight Motor Case Kit	1						0.325
Control Surface Actuator	1						0.848
Beacon Shutter Actuator	1						0.503
<i>Total: Other</i>							19.949
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							19.949

Description:
 Advanced procurement funding in FY17, FY18, FY19 & FY20 procures EOQ to support the FY17-21 multi-year contract for 2,500 missiles.
 On the P-10A the End Item Quantity for FY17 shows a quantity of 1,948 which is the sum of the FY17 Base and FY17 OCO. It should only show the FY17 Base which is 500.
 On the P-10A the End Item Quantity for FY18 shows a quantity of 1,205 which is the sum of the FY18 Base, FY18 Option and FY18 OCO. It should only show the FY18 Base which is 500.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)
---	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0603778A, 0205778A
---	--	--

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 260

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	24,556	3,360	6,084	3,267	6,183	9,450	5,100	5,082	5,082	3,918	Continuing	Continuing
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	2,986.965	408.842	786.704	359.613	624.500	984.113	598.977	655.304	718.791	875.675	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	2,986.965	408.842	786.704	359.613	624.500	984.113	598.977	655.304	718.791	875.675	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	2,986.965	408.842	786.704	359.613	624.500	984.113	598.977	655.304	718.791	875.675	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	121.639	121.679	129.307	110.074	101.003	104.139	117.446	128.946	141.439	223.501	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

Guided Multiple Launch Rocket System (GMLRS) rockets are surface-to-surface artillery rockets fired from the Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) and High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) launchers. GMLRS rockets provide 24/7, all-weather precision fires to engage both area and point targets at short, medium, and long ranges. The U.S. Marine Corps also procures GMLRS rockets through the Army project office.

The GMLRS Program consists of three variants. GMLRS Dual Purpose Improved Conventional Munition (DPICM) is a cluster munition that replaced the shorter range MLRS rockets to engage area or imprecisely located targets. GMLRS DPICM Production was terminated in response to the June 2008 Department of Defense (DoD) Cluster Munitions Policy. GMLRS Unitary utilizes a 200-pound high explosive warhead to engage point targets with limited collateral damage. GMLRS Alternative Warhead (AW) was developed as a non-cluster munition for engagement of area and imprecisely located targets. The GMLRS AW rocket is 90% common with the Unitary variant. GMLRS Unitary and AW are currently in full rate production

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army									
	Quantity	3,360	6,084	3,267	6,183	9,450	5,100	5,082	3,918
	Total Obligation Authority	408.842	786.704	359.613	624.500	984.113	598.977	655.304	875.675
Total:	Quantity	3,360	6,084	3,267	6,183	9,450	5,100	5,082	3,918
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	408.842	786.704	359.613	624.500	984.113	598.977	655.304	875.675

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/
Assault Missile Sys **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:**
6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0603778A, 0205778A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 260

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C65404 / GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS)	P-5a, P-21			24,556 / 2,983.898	3,360 / 408.392	6,084 / 786.213	3,267 / 359.124	6,183 / 624.500	9,450 / 983.624
P-40a	C65406 / GMLRS Training Devices				- / 3.067	- / 0.450	- / 0.491	- / 0.489	- / -	- / 0.489
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				24,556 / 2,986.965	3,360 / 408.842	6,084 / 786.704	3,267 / 359.613	6,183 / 624.500	9,450 / 984.113

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY 2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$359.120 million support the acquisition of 3,267 GMLRS rockets for the United States Army. Army Procurement Objective is 43,560. In addition, Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$0.489 million support the acquisition of equipment and support to ensure Guided Multiple Launch Rocket Common Training Device alignment with the production configuration. The actual missile buy quantities are subject to the mix between AW and Unitary warheads, Insensitive Munitions (IM) rocket motor cut-in, and 10,000 tooling capacity ramp-up.
 FY 2019 OCO procurement dollars in the amount of \$624.500 million support the COCOM requirement for unit equipment sets to deter potential adversaries and support the Operation Inherent Resolve (OIR). The procurements include 6,183 GMLRS rockets.
 All funding goes to the Active Component.
 Program Office core employee labor costs moved from Procurement to OMA as part of an OSD auditability directive.
 Difference between Base and OCO unit cost is due to production synergies which benefit OCO units.
 In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65404 / GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	24,556	3,360	6,084	3,267	6,183	9,450
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	2,983.898	408.392	786.213	359.124	624.500	983.624
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	2,983.898	408.392	786.213	359.124	624.500	983.624
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	2,983.898	408.392	786.213	359.124	624.500	983.624

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	121.514	121.545	129.226	109.925	101.003	104.087

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Tactical GMLRS Hardware ^(†)	103.349	24,556	2,537.847	112.273	3,360	377.237	123.162	6,084	749.318	105.665	3,267	345.206	97.088	6,183	600.298	100.053	9,450	945.504
Ind Maint/Init Prod Fac	-	-	59.461	-	-	-	-	-	4.749	-	-	1.771	-	-	3.081	-	-	4.852
Production Verification Testing	-	-	55.741	-	-	6.407	-	-	6.548	-	-	2.433	-	-	4.231	-	-	6.664
First Destination Transportation	-	-	3.844	-	-	0.408	-	-	0.817	-	-	0.471	-	-	0.818	-	-	1.289
Production Engineering Support	-	-	154.609	-	-	12.088	-	-	12.308	-	-	4.590	-	-	7.982	-	-	12.572
Spares	-	-	1.277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	<i>2,812.770</i>	-	-	<i>396.140</i>	-	-	<i>773.740</i>	-	-	<i>354.473</i>	-	-	<i>616.407</i>	-	-	<i>970.880</i>
<i>Subtotal: Flyaway Cost</i>	-	-	<i>2,812.770</i>	-	-	<i>396.140</i>	-	-	<i>773.740</i>	-	-	<i>354.473</i>	-	-	<i>616.407</i>	-	-	<i>970.880</i>

Support - Engineering Change Proposals Cost																		
Engineering Change Proposals	-	-	97.187	-	-	5.797	-	-	5.901	-	-	2.201	-	-	3.828	-	-	6.029
<i>Subtotal: Support - Engineering Change Proposals Cost</i>	-	-	<i>97.187</i>	-	-	<i>5.797</i>	-	-	<i>5.901</i>	-	-	<i>2.201</i>	-	-	<i>3.828</i>	-	-	<i>6.029</i>

Support - Program Management Cost																		
Government Management	-	-	73.932	-	-	6.455	-	-	6.572	-	-	2.451	-	-	4.263	-	-	6.714

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65404 / GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS)
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :		MDAP/MAIS Code:

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
<i>Subtotal: Support - Program Management Cost</i>	-	-	73.932	-	-	6.455	-	-	6.572	-	-	2.451	-	-	4.263	-	-	6.714
Gross/Weapon System Cost	121.514	24,556	2,983.898	121.545	3,360	408.392	129.226	6,084	786.213	109.925	3,267	359.124	101.003	6,183	624.500	104.087	9,450	983.624

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	3,360	6,084	3,267	6,183	9,450
	Total Obligation Authority	408.392	786.213	359.124	624.500	983.624
Total:	Quantity	3,360	6,084	3,267	6,183	9,450
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	408.392	786.213	359.124	624.500	983.624

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army							Date: February 2018					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65404 / GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS)					

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
Tactical GMLRS Hardware ^(†)		2015	Lockheed Martin M.&F.C Sys. / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	Aviation and Missile Command	Jun 2015	Jun 2016	450	125.576			Feb 2013
Tactical GMLRS Hardware ^(†)		2016	Lockheed Martin M.&F.C Sys. / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	Aviation and Missile Command	May 2016	May 2017	1,542	138.800			Feb 2016
Tactical GMLRS Hardware ^(†)		2017	Lockheed Martin M.&F.C Sys. / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	Aviation and Missile Command	May 2017	Jul 2018	3,360	112.270			Feb 2016
Tactical GMLRS Hardware ^(†)		2018	Lockheed Martin M.&F.C Sys. / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	Aviation and Missile Command	Feb 2018	Apr 2019	6,084	123.160			Feb 2017
Tactical GMLRS Hardware ^(†)		2019	Lockheed Martin M.&F.C Sys. / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	Aviation and Missile Command	Feb 2019	Apr 2020	9,450	100.050			Feb 2018

^(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

Remarks:
Lockheed Martin is currently the industry source that is both facilitized and qualified to produce the GMLRS rocket.

*Sole Source/Fixed Price Incentive Firm
**Aviation and Missile Command, Redstone Arsenal, Alabama

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army														Date: February 2018																											
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30														P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)														Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65404 / GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS)													

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>					Fiscal Year 2017														Fiscal Year 2018														B A L A N C E		
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEP T P R I O R T O 1 O C T 2 0 1 6	BAL D U E A S O F 1 O C T	Calendar Year 2017														Calendar Year 2018														
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					
Tactical GMLRS Hardware																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 22564																																			
1	2015	ARMY		450	162	288	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36																			0		
1	2015	MC (+)		60	24	36	6	6	6	6	6	6	-	-																		0			
1	2015	Total		510	186	324	42	42	42	42	42	42	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0			
1	2016	ARMY		1,542	0	1,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	84	84	84	84	72								0			
1	2016	FMS (+)		414	0	414	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	30	30	30								0			
1	2016	MC (+)		90	0	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6								0			
1	2016	Total		2,046	0	2,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	210	204	204	204	204	126	126	120	120	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	0				
1	2017	ARMY		3,360	0	3,360							A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	284	284		2,508				
1	2017	FMS (+)		810	0	810							A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	67		609				
1	2017	MC (+)		336	0	336							A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	28		252				
1	2017	Total		4,506	0	4,506							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	379	379	379	379	3,369					
1	2018	ARMY		6,084	0	6,084																										6,084			
1	2018	FMS (+)		216	0	216																										216			
1	2018	MC (+)		402	0	402																										402			
1	2018	Total		6,702	0	6,702							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,702				
1	2019	ARMY		9,450	0	9,450																										9,450			
1	2019	FMS (+)		168	0	168																										168			
1	2019	MC (+)		144	0	144																										144			
1	2019	Total		9,762	0	9,762							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,762				
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army																							Date: February 2018							
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65404 / GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS)														
Cost Elements (Units in Each)						Fiscal Year 2019										Fiscal Year 2020										BALANCE				
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019										Calendar Year 2020													
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R		M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G
Tactical GMLRS Hardware																														
Prior Years Deliveries: 22564																														
1	2015	ARMY		450	450	0																							0	
1	2015	MC (+)		60	60	0																							0	
1	2015	Total		510	510	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
1	2016	ARMY		1,542	1,542	0																							0	
1	2016	FMS (+)		414	414	0																							0	
1	2016	MC (+)		90	90	0																							0	
1	2016	Total		2,046	2,046	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
1	2017	ARMY		3,360	852	2,508	284	278	278	278	278	278	278	278															0	
1	2017	FMS (+)		810	201	609	67	67	67	68	68	68	68	68															0	
1	2017	MC (+)		336	84	252	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28															0	
1	2017	Total		4,506	1,137	3,369	379	373	373	374	374	374	374	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
1	2018	ARMY		6,084	0	6,084	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	510	510	510	504	504	504	504	504	504						0		
1	2018	FMS (+)		216	0	216	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18						0		
1	2018	MC (+)		402	0	402	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	34	34	34	34	34	34						0		
1	2018	Total		6,702	0	6,702	-	-	-	-	-	561	561	561	561	561	556	556	556	556	556	556	-	-	-	-	-	0		
1	2019	ARMY		9,450	0	9,450																						4,725		
1	2019	FMS (+)		168	0	168																						84		
1	2019	MC (+)		144	0	144																						72		
1	2019	Total		9,762	0	9,762																						4,881		
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65404 / GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS)									

Cost Elements (Units in Each)						Fiscal Year 2021														Fiscal Year 2022														BALANCE	
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021														Calendar Year 2022														
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					
Tactical GMLRS Hardware																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 22564																																			
1	2015	ARMY		450	450	0																												0	
1	2015	MC (+)		60	60	0																												0	
1	2015	Total		510	510	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
1	2016	ARMY		1,542	1,542	0																												0	
1	2016	FMS (+)		414	414	0																												0	
1	2016	MC (+)		90	90	0																													0
1	2016	Total		2,046	2,046	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
1	2017	ARMY		3,360	3,360	0																													0
1	2017	FMS (+)		810	810	0																													0
1	2017	MC (+)		336	336	0																													0
1	2017	Total		4,506	4,506	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
1	2018	ARMY		6,084	6,084	0																													0
1	2018	FMS (+)		216	216	0																													0
1	2018	MC (+)		402	402	0																													0
1	2018	Total		6,702	6,702	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
1	2019	ARMY		9,450	4,725	4,725	788	788	788	787	787	787																							0
1	2019	FMS (+)		168	84	84	14	14	14	14	14	14																							0
1	2019	MC (+)		144	72	72	12	12	12	12	12	12																							0
1	2019	Total		9,762	4,881	4,881	814	814	814	813	813	813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS)
		Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65404 / GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS)

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2019	1-8-5 For 2019	MAX For 2019	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Lockheed Martin M.&F.C Sys. - Dallas, TX	2,160	6,000	10,000	0	2	16	18	0	2	16	18

Remarks:

Production of GMLRS varies as this program shares a production line with Low Cost Reduced Range Practice Rockets (LCRRPR). There are no production gaps during months that GMLRS are not being produced as LCRRPR Rocket production continues. GMLRS and LCRRPR synergized production efforts result in a decreased unit cost for both programs. An established organic industrial base is in place to perform download/demate of M26 rocket pods to support production efforts for both programs.

To account for FY19 US Army, Marine Corps, and Foreign Military Sales (FMS) deliveries, the maximum production rate was adjusted from 500 per month to 675 per month.

(‡) Delivery rows marked with this symbol indicate that they are funded through a separate Line Item. See the respective components' exhibits for details, including the full delivery schedule.

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

Note: Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40a, Budget Item Justification For Aggregated Items: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 6005C64400 / Guided MLRS Rocket (GMLRS) **Aggregated Items Title:** Various

Item Number / Title [DODIC]	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
			Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
GMLRS Training Devices																				
C65406 / GMLRS Training Devices			-	-	3.067	-	-	0.450	-	-	0.491	-	-	0.489	-	-	-	-	0.489	
<i>Secondary Distribution</i>																				
Army			-	-	-	-	-	0.450	-	-	0.491	-	-	0.489	-	-	-	-	0.489	
Subtotal: GMLRS Training Devices			-	-	3.067	-	-	0.450	-	-	0.491	-	-	0.489	-	-	-	-	0.489	
Total			-	-	3.067	-	-	0.450	-	-	0.491	-	-	0.489	-	-	-	-	0.489	

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-40a may not be exact or sum exactly, due to rounding.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6060C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)
---	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0210602A
--	---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	40,581	1,704	3,420	2,214	-	2,214	2,040	3,306	3,414	2,874	Continuing	Continuing
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	229.779	18.004	28.321	20.964	-	20.964	19.455	31.199	32.788	28.448	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	229.779	18.004	28.321	20.964	-	20.964	19.455	31.199	32.788	28.448	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	229.779	18.004	28.321	20.964	-	20.964	19.455	31.199	32.788	28.448	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	5.662	10.566	8.281	9.469	-	9.469	9.537	9.437	9.604	9.898	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

The Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Low Cost Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) is the only live training rocket for High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) and M270/M270A1 MLRS Launcher units/crews. LCRRPR meets a critical validated requirement for Active and National Guard HIMARS and M270A1 launcher units to achieve and maintain combat readiness. HIMARS and M270A1 Battalions are organic and attached to modular Fires Brigades supporting Brigade Combat Teams (BCTs), Joint Expeditionary Force, and Joint Special Operations Force combatant commanders. The training rocket has an inert payload section and blunt nose for inducing reduced range for use at multiple facilities in the United States and foreign countries.

LCRRPRs are manufactured by Lockheed Martin in Camden, Arkansas and Letterkenny Munitions Center (LEMC) in Chambersburg, Pennsylvania. LEMC provides an organic dual source. The LCRRPR program includes the cost to Download/Demate (DL/DM) the M26 pod and rocket motor for production reuse. Total cost also includes Bunker Storage and the procurement of Performance Oriented Packaging (POP) boxes.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	
Army	Quantity	1,092	2,664	1,554	-	1,554	1,428	2,316	2,388	2,874
	Total Obligation Authority	11.523	22.153	14.715	-	14.715	13.619	21.856	22.934	28.448
ANG	Quantity	612	756	660	-	660	612	990	1,026	-
	Total Obligation Authority	6.481	6.168	6.249	-	6.249	5.836	9.343	9.854	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	1,704	3,420	2,214	-	2,214	2,040	3,306	3,414	2,874
	Total Obligation Authority	18.004	28.321	20.964	-	20.964	19.455	31.199	32.788	28.448

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 6060C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0210602A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)	P-5a, P-21			40,581 / 229.779	1,704 / 18.004	3,420 / 28.321	2,214 / 20.964	- / -	2,214 / 20.964
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				40,581 / 229.779	1,704 / 18.004	3,420 / 28.321	2,214 / 20.964	- / -	2,214 / 20.964

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$20.964 million support the procurement of 2,214 LCRRPRs which are required to maintain the practice rocket inventory for Standards in Training Commission (STRC) requirements.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6060C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	40,581	1,704	3,420	2,214	-	2,214
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	229.779	18.004	28.321	20.964	-	20.964
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	229.779	18.004	28.321	20.964	-	20.964
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	229.779	18.004	28.321	20.964	-	20.964

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	5.662	10.566	8.281	9.469	-	9.469

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(f)	4.428	39,549	175.138	8.095	1,704	13.794	6.525	3,420	22.317	7.509	2,214	16.626	-	-	-	7.509	2,214	16.626
Warheads Govt Furnished Equip (GFE)	-	-	20.161	-	-	1.421	-	-	2.905	-	-	1.921	-	-	-	-	-	1.921
Production Verification Testing	-	-	3.573	-	-	0.073	-	-	0.074	-	-	0.076	-	-	-	-	-	0.076
First Destination Transportation	-	-	1.033	-	-	0.108	-	-	0.220	-	-	0.146	-	-	-	-	-	0.146
Production Engineering Support	-	-	14.284	-	-	1.511	-	-	1.689	-	-	1.606	-	-	-	-	-	1.606
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	<i>214.174</i>	-	-	<i>16.907</i>	-	-	<i>27.204</i>	-	-	<i>20.374</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>20.374</i>
<i>Subtotal: Flyaway Cost</i>	-	-	<i>214.174</i>	-	-	<i>16.907</i>	-	-	<i>27.204</i>	-	-	<i>20.374</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>20.374</i>
Support - Production Engineering Cost																		
Production Engineering	-	-	5.313	-	-	0.480	-	-	0.489	-	-	0.500	-	-	-	-	-	0.500
<i>Subtotal: Support - Production Engineering Cost</i>	-	-	<i>5.313</i>	-	-	<i>0.480</i>	-	-	<i>0.489</i>	-	-	<i>0.500</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>0.500</i>
Support - Program Management Cost																		
Government Management	-	-	10.277	-	-	0.617	-	-	0.628	-	-	0.090	-	-	-	-	-	0.090

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6060C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :		MDAP/MAIS Code:

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
<i>Subtotal: Support - Program Management Cost</i>	-	-	10.277	-	-	0.617	-	-	0.628	-	-	0.090	-	-	-	-	-	0.090
Gross/Weapon System Cost	5.662	40,581	229.779	10.566	1,704	18.004	8.281	3,420	28.321	9.469	2,214	20.964	-	-	-	9.469	2,214	20.964

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	1,092	2,664	1,554	-	1,554
	Total Obligation Authority	11.523	22.153	14.715	-	14.715
ANG	Quantity	612	756	660	-	660
	Total Obligation Authority	6.481	6.168	6.249	-	6.249
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	1,704	3,420	2,214	-	2,214
	Total Obligation Authority	18.004	28.321	20.964	-	20.964

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6060C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)
--	---	--

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2015	Lockheed Martin / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	AMCOM,RSA,AL	Jun 2015	Jun 2016	726	6,230.000	Y		Feb 2013
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2015	Letterkenny Munitions Center / Chambersburg, PA	MIPR	LEMC, PA	Jan 2015	Feb 2017	642	5,350.000	Y		
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2016	Lockheed Martin / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	AMCOM,RSA,AL	May 2016	May 2017	3,204	9,300.000	Y		Feb 2016
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2016	Letterkenny Munitions Center / Chambersburg, PA	MIPR	LEMC, PA	Jan 2017	Feb 2017	276	5,650.000	Y		
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2017	Lockheed Martin / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	AMCOM,RSA,AL	May 2017	May 2018	1,362	8,660.000	Y		Feb 2016
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2017	Letterkenny Munitions Center / Chambersburg, PA	MIPR	LEMC, PA	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	342	5,850.000	Y		
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2018	Lockheed Martin / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	AMCOM,RSA,AL	Feb 2018	Apr 2019	3,078	6,590.000	Y		Feb 2017
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2018	Letterkenny Munitions Center / Chambersburg, PA	MIPR	LEMC, PA	Mar 2019	Apr 2019	342	5,960.000	Y		
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2019	Lockheed Martin / Dallas, TX	SS / FPIF	AMCOM,RSA,AL	Feb 2019	Apr 2020	1,872	7,760.000	Y		Feb 2018
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR) ^(†)		2019	Letterkenny Munitions Center / Chambersburg, PA	MIPR	LEMC, PA	Mar 2020	Apr 2020	342	6,090.000	Y		

^(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

Remarks:

Lockheed Martin is currently the industry source that is both facilitized and qualified to produce the Low Cost Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR). Letterkenny Munitions Center (LEMC) has been established as the organic source that is both facilitized and qualified to produce the LCRRPR.

* Sole Source/Fixed Price Incentive Firm

** Aviation and Missile Command, Redstone Arsenal, AL

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6060C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)									

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>				Fiscal Year 2017												Fiscal Year 2018												B A L A N C E			
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2016	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2017												Calendar Year 2018												
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N		J U L	A U G	S E P
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR)																															
Prior Years Deliveries: 34701																															
1	2015	ARMY		726	241	485	61	61	61	61	61	60	60	60																0	
1	2015	MC (+)		648	216	432	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54																0	
1	2015	Total		1,374	457	917	115	115	115	115	114	114	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
2	2015	ARMY		642	0	642	-	-	-	-	53	53	53	53	54	54	54	54	54	54	53	53								0	
1	2016	ARMY		3,204	0	3,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	0		
1	2016	MC (+)		648	0	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	0		
1	2016	Total		3,852	0	3,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	0			
2	2016	ARMY		276	0	276					A -	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23						0		
1	2017	ARMY		1,362	0	1,362								A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	797		
1	2017	MC (+)		648	0	648								A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378		
1	2017	Total		2,010	0	2,010								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,175		
2	2017	ARMY		342	0	342																							170		
1	2018	ARMY		3,078	0	3,078																							3,078		
1	2018	MC (+)		648	0	648																							648		
1	2018	Total		3,726	0	3,726																							3,726		
2	2018	ARMY		342	0	342																							342		
1	2019	ARMY		1,872	0	1,872																							1,872		
1	2019	MC (+)		648	0	648																							648		
1	2019	Total		2,520	0	2,520																							2,520		
2	2019	ARMY		342	0	342																							342		

O C T N O V D E C J A N F E B M A R A P R M A Y J U N J U L A U G S E P O C T N O V D E C J A N F E B M A R A P R M A Y J U N J U L A U G S E P

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6060C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)									

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>						Fiscal Year 2019													Fiscal Year 2020													BALANCE	
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019													Calendar Year 2020													
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR)																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 34701																																	
1	2015	ARMY		726	726	0																							0				
1	2015	MC (+)		648	648	0																							0				
1	2015	Total		1,374	1,374	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0				
2	2015	ARMY		642	642	0																							0				
1	2016	ARMY		3,204	3,204	0																							0				
1	2016	MC (+)		648	648	0																							0				
1	2016	Total		3,852	3,852	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0				
2	2016	ARMY		276	276	0																							0				
1	2017	ARMY		1,362	565	797	114	114	114	114	114	113																	0				
1	2017	MC (+)		648	270	378	54	54	54	54	54	54																	0				
1	2017	Total		2,010	835	1,175	168	168	168	168	168	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0				
2	2017	ARMY		342	172	170	29	29	28	28	28																		0				
1	2018	ARMY		3,078	0	3,078	-	-	-	-	-	256	256	256	256	257	257	257	257	257	257	256	256						0				
1	2018	MC (+)		648	0	648	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54						0				
1	2018	Total		3,726	0	3,726	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	310	310	311	311	311	311	311	311	310	310	-	-	-	-	-	0				
2	2018	ARMY		342	0	342					A -	28	28	28	29	29	29	29	29	29	28	28	28						0				
1	2019	ARMY		1,872	0	1,872					A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	156	156	156	156	156	936				
1	2019	MC (+)		648	0	648					A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	54	54	54	54	324					
1	2019	Total		2,520	0	2,520					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	210	210	210	210	1,260				
2	2019	ARMY		342	0	342																A -	28	28	28	29	29	29	171				
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6060C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)									

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>						Fiscal Year 2021												Fiscal Year 2022												BALANCE	
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021												Calendar Year 2022												
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G		S E P
Reduced Range Practice Rocket (LCRRPR)																															
Prior Years Deliveries: 34701																															
1	2015	ARMY		726	726	0																							0		
1	2015	MC (†)		648	648	0																							0		
1	2015	Total		1,374	1,374	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
2	2015	ARMY		642	642	0																							0		
1	2016	ARMY		3,204	3,204	0																							0		
1	2016	MC (†)		648	648	0																							0		
1	2016	Total		3,852	3,852	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
2	2016	ARMY		276	276	0																							0		
1	2017	ARMY		1,362	1,362	0																							0		
1	2017	MC (†)		648	648	0																							0		
1	2017	Total		2,010	2,010	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
2	2017	ARMY		342	342	0																							0		
1	2018	ARMY		3,078	3,078	0																							0		
1	2018	MC (†)		648	648	0																							0		
1	2018	Total		3,726	3,726	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
2	2018	ARMY		342	342	0																							0		
1	2019	ARMY		1,872	936	936	156	156	156	156	156	156																	0		
1	2019	MC (†)		648	324	324	54	54	54	54	54	54																	0		
1	2019	Total		2,520	1,260	1,260	210	210	210	210	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0			
2	2019	ARMY		342	171	171	29	29	29	28	28	28																	0		
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6060C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)
		Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C65405 / MLRS Reduced Range Practice Rockets (RRPR)

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2019	1-8-5 For 2019	MAX For 2019	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Lockheed Martin - Dallas, TX	504	9,216	11,520	0	2	16	18	0	2	16	18
2	Letterkenny Munitions Center - Chambersburg, PA	504	1,500	1,968	0	2	16	18	0	2	16	18

Remarks:
 Production of Low Cost Reduced Range Practice Rockets (LCRRPRs) varies as this program shares a production line with Guide Multiple Launch Rocket System (GMLRS). There are no production gaps during months that LCRRPRs are not being produced as GMLRS Rocket production continues. Continued production of LCRRPRs at Camden, Arkansas mitigates shared production costs with GMLRS and Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS).

(‡) Delivery rows marked with this symbol indicate that they are funded through a separate Line Item. See the respective components' exhibits for details, including the full delivery schedule.

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

Note: Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6200C02901 / High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)
---	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0210608A, 0603778A
--	---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 367

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	387	-	-	-	24	24	-	-	13	5	-	429
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,623.489	-	41.000	-	171.138	171.138	-	-	89.077	41.274	-	1,965.978
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,623.489	-	41.000	-	171.138	171.138	-	-	89.077	41.274	-	1,965.978
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,623.489	-	41.000	-	171.138	171.138	-	-	89.077	41.274	-	1,965.978

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	4,195.062	-	-	-	7,130.750	7,130.750	-	-	6,852.077	8,254.800	-	4,582.699

Description:

The M142 High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) launcher is a full spectrum, combat proven, all weather, 24/7 lethal and responsive, precision strike weapon system. HIMARS provides critical missile precision strike, operational shaping fires, counter-fire, and close support destructive and suppressive fires. HIMARS is a C-130 or C-17 transportable, wheeled, indirect fire, rocket/misile launcher capable of firing one pod of precision rockets/missiles from the Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Family of Munitions (MFOM), to include the Guided Multiple Launch Rocket System (GMLRS) and the Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS). These munitions are capable of engaging targets with precision at ranges up to 300 kilometers. Army Acquisition Objective (AAO) is 363 HIMARS launchers.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	-	0	0	24	24	-	-	13	5
	Total Obligation Authority	-	41.000	0.000	171.138	171.138	-	-	89.077	41.274
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	0	24	24	-	-	13	5
	Total Obligation Authority	-	41.000	-	171.138	171.138	-	-	89.077	41.274

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 6200C02901 / High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0210608A, 0603778A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 367

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C03000 / HIMARS LAUNCHER	P-5a, P-21			387 / 1,623.489	- / -	- / 41.000	- / -	24 / 171.138	24 / 171.138
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				387 / 1,623.489	- / -	- / 41.000	- / -	24 / 171.138	24 / 171.138

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

FY2019 Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) procurement dollars in the amount of \$171.138 million supports the procurement of 24 M142 HIMARS launchers for the European Deterrence Initiative.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6200C02901 / High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C03000 / HIMARS LAUNCHER

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	387	-	-	-	24	24
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	1,623.489	-	41.000	-	171.138	171.138
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	1,623.489	-	41.000	-	171.138	171.138
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	1,623.489	-	41.000	-	171.138	171.138

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	4,195.062	-	-	-	7,130.750	7,130.750

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Launcher ^(†)	-	-	1,050.619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,389.958	24	129.359	5,389.958	24	129.359
Carrier	-	-	189.532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	597.625	24	14.343	597.625	24	14.343
Engineering Services	-	-	118.849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.259	-	-	6.259
Fielding	-	-	63.549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.049	-	-	6.049
Facilitization	-	-	28.410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Systems Engineering and Program Management (SEPM)	-	-	8.090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.267	-	-	1.267
Production Engineering	-	-	96.080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.399	-	-	11.399
Government Testing	-	-	31.173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.392	-	-	1.392
Peculiar Support Equipment	-	-	37.187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.070	-	-	1.070
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	1,623.489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	-	171.138	-	-	171.138
Non Recurring Cost																		
European Deterrence Initiative Production Restart - Obsolescence Mitigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	1,623.489	-	-	-	-	-	41.000	-	-	-	0.000	-	171.138	-	-	171.138

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army												Date: February 2018					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6200C02901 / High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C03000 / HIMARS LAUNCHER					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :												MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Gross/Weapon System Cost	4,195.062	387	1,623.489	-	-	-	-	-	41.000	-	-	-	7,130.750	24	171.138	7,130.750	24	171.138

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	-	0	0	24	24
	Total Obligation Authority	-	41.000	0.000	171.138	171.138
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	24	24
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	-	41.000	-	171.138	171.138

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6200C02901 / High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C03000 / HIMARS LAUNCHER
--	---	---

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
Launcher ^(†)	✓	2019	TBD / TBD	SS / FFP	Redstone Arsenal	Jun 2019	Jun 2020	24	5,389.960	Y		Jun 2018

^(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30 **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 6200C02901 / High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) **Item Number / Title [DODIC]:** C03000 / HIMARS LAUNCHER

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>						Fiscal Year 2021												Fiscal Year 2022												BALANCE	
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021												Calendar Year 2022												
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G		S E P
Launcher																															
✓	1	2019	ARMY	24	12	12	3	3	3	3																			0		
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army								Date: February 2018				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6200C02901 / High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C03000 / HIMARS LAUNCHER				
MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Month)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2019	1-8-5 For 2019	MAX For 2019	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	TBD - TBD	1	3	8	8	3	14	17	0	3	14	17

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

Note: Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6870C88001 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)
---	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
--	---	--

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	120	-	1,318	1,318	-	-	-	-	-	1,438
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	55.377	8.669	-	112.973	112.973	-	-	-	-	-	177.019
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	55.377	8.669	-	112.973	112.973	-	-	-	-	-	177.019
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	55.377	8.669	-	112.973	112.973	-	-	-	-	-	177.019
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	72.242	-	85.715	85.715	-	-	-	-	-	123.101

Description:

Lethal Miniature Aerial Missile System (LMAMS) is a single man-portable/operable, light-weight organic, beyond line-of-sight, precision guided, loitering aerial missile system capable of locating and engaging obscured and/or fleeting enemy targets who otherwise cannot be engaged by typical direct fire weapon systems. Front and Side Look High Resolution Electro-Optical (day) and Front Look Infrared (night) cameras allow the Warfighter to have eyes on the target for positive identification. LMAMS Wave-Off capability allows the operator to wave-off or re-direct the LMAMS flight path up to seconds prior to impact, if necessary. The system is comprised of a fire control unit, launcher, missile, and a modular payload capable of high lethality against unprotected Combatant Personnel and producing casualties against Personnel in Soft Skinned Vehicles. LMAMS has the ability to be employed in less than two minutes.

FY17 All Up Rounds (AUR) Quantity is 509.

FY18 All Up Rounds (AUR) Quantity is 0, the FY18 quantity of 120 is Inert Training Missiles.

FY19 All Up Rounds (AUR) Quantity is 1,318.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army									
	Quantity	-	120	0	1,318	1,318	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	55.377	8.669	0.000	112.973	112.973	-	-	-
Total:									
Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	120	0	1,318	1,318	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	55.377	8.669	-	112.973	112.973	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 02: Other Missiles / BSA 30: Anti-Tank/ Assault Missile Sys **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 6870C88001 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C88022 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)	P-5a, P-21			- / -	- / 55.377	120 / 8.669	- / -	1,318 / 112.973	1,318 / 112.973
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / -	- / 55.377	120 / 8.669	- / -	1,318 / 112.973	1,318 / 112.973

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY 2019 Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) dollars in the amount of \$112.973 million procures 1,318 All Up Rounds (AUR), 200 Inert Training Missiles, 40 Training Simulators, 40 Fire Control Units, 10 Multi-Pack Launchers, training support equipment, and fielding of hardware. LMAMS hardware is required to replenish and maintain asset inventory in support of Joint Urgent Operational Need 0556 and 0008.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6870C88001 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C88022 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	120	-	1,318	1,318
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	55.377	8.669	-	112.973	112.973
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	-	55.377	8.669	-	112.973	112.973
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	-	55.377	8.669	-	112.973	112.973

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	-	-	72.242	-	85.715	85.715

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Hardware Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
All Up Rounds ^(†)	-	-	-	61.100	509	31.100	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.358	1,318	75.598	57.358	1,318	75.598
Inert Training Missiles	-	-	-	52.320	200	10.464	44.558	120	5.347	-	-	-	44.255	200	8.851	44.255	200	8.851
Training Simulators	-	-	-	25.400	39	0.991	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.175	40	1.007	25.175	40	1.007
Multi-Pack Launcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81.000	10	0.810	81.000	10	0.810
Training Support Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0.345	-	-	0.035	-	-	-	-	-	1.292	-	-	1.292
Fielding	-	-	-	-	-	6.424	-	-	2.749	-	-	-	-	-	14.916	-	-	14.916
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	-	-	-	49.324	-	-	8.131	-	-	0.000	-	-	102.474	-	-	102.474
Subtotal: Hardware Cost	-	-	-	-	-	49.324	-	-	8.131	-	-	0.000	-	-	102.474	-	-	102.474
Command and Launch Cost																		
Fire Control Units	-	-	-	25.083	39	0.978	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.700	40	0.988	24.700	40	0.988
Subtotal: Command and Launch Cost	-	-	-	-	-	0.978	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.988	-	-	0.988
Support - Acceptance Testing Cost																		
Acceptance Test	-	-	-	-	-	1.016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.653	-	-	4.653
Subtotal: Support - Acceptance Testing Cost	-	-	-	-	-	1.016	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	-	-	4.653	-	-	4.653
Support - Program Management Cost																		
Government Management	-	-	-	-	-	4.059	-	-	0.538	-	-	-	-	-	4.858	-	-	4.858

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6870C88001 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C88022 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :		MDAP/MAIS Code:

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
<i>Subtotal: Support - Program Management Cost</i>	-	-	-	-	-	4.059	-	-	0.538	-	-	0.000	-	-	4.858	-	-	4.858
Gross/Weapon System Cost	-	-	-	-	-	55.377	72.242	120	8.669	-	-	-	85.715	1,318	112.973	85.715	1,318	112.973

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	-	120	0	1,318	1,318
	Total Obligation Authority	55.377	8.669	0.000	112.973	112.973
Total:	Quantity	-	120	-	1,318	1,318
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	55.377	8.669	-	112.973	112.973

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army								Date: February 2018				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6870C88001 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)					Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C88022 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)				
Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
All Up Rounds ^(†)		2017	AeroVironment / Simi Valley, CA	SS / FFP	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Sep 2017	Apr 2018	509	61.100	Y		
All Up Rounds ^(†)	✓	2019	AeroVironment / Simi Valley, CA	SS / FFP	AMCOM, Redstone Arsenal, AL	Mar 2019	Oct 2019	1,318	57.360	Y		

(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

Remarks:

FY All Up Round Quantities:
 FY17 Army OCO: 509.
 FY18 Army OCO: 0.
 FY19 Army OCO: 1,318.

10 U.S. Code #2431 and DoD Financial Mgt Reg
 Vol 2B, Ch4 mandate Production Rates be
 defined in terms of ""budget year.""

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6870C88001 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C88022 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)									

Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>					Fiscal Year 2017														Fiscal Year 2018														BALANCE												
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2016	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2017														Calendar Year 2018																								
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P															
All Up Rounds																																													
	1	2017	ARMY	509	0	509																							A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	60	60	60	149
✓	1	2019	ARMY	1,318	0	1,318																																							1,318
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P															

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: PB 2019 Army							Date: February 2018					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 02 / 30			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6870C88001 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C88022 / LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS)					
MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2019	1-8-5 For 2019	MAX For 2019	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	AeroVironment - Simi Valley, CA	600	660	1,380	1	1	3	4	1	1	3	4

Remarks:
MSR and MAX does not apply to LMAMS, as All Up Rounds are delivered in response to JUONS.

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

Note: Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand).If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods
---	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0607865A
--	---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,429.927	197.107	496.073	313.228	-	313.228	292.218	209.387	146.657	160.679	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,429.927	197.107	496.073	313.228	-	313.228	292.218	209.387	146.657	160.679	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,429.927	197.107	496.073	313.228	-	313.228	292.218	209.387	146.657	160.679	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The PATRIOT Mods program implements critical capability, readiness and sustainability modifications to the weapon system and maintains Integrated Logistics Support. Required modifications are identified through various means to include: validated requirement documents such as the Capability Production Document (CPD), Capabilities Development Document (CDD), and the Operational Needs Statement (ONS); material changes supported by improved operational effectiveness as identified in the PATRIOT Product Improvement Program (PIP); material deficiencies identified in the field; obsolescence issues; emerging technologies; software improvements related to warfighter machine and crew interface requirements and communication upgrades. ?

PATRIOT Mods funding supports Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability (RAM) Mods; Recapitalization (RECAP); Battery Command Post/ Tactical Command System /Computer Software Module (BCP/TCS/ CSM) Mod; the Combined Crypto Modification Phase I (CCMPI) upgrade; the Radar Digital Processor-Configuration (RDP-C) upgrade; PATRIOT Maintenance Trainer (PMT); PATRIOT Multi-Echelon Training (PMET); Reconfigurable Table Top Trainers (RT3); Assured Positioning, Navigation, and Timing (PNT); Test Detachment; Enhanced Launcher Electronic Systems (ELES); SIPRNet/NIPRNet Access Point/ Troposcatter (SNAP/TROPO); Digital Sidelobe Canceller (DSLCL); Command Obsolescence Alleviation; 35th Brigade Modification Kits and ADI TPX 57 Obsolescence.

RAM modifications provide resolution to field failures which are identified through component analysis, field data collection, obsolescence issues and emerging technologies which are prioritized based on readiness and Operations and Support (O&S) impacts. This effort includes the engineering, acquisition, qualification testing, installation, technical support and training device upgrades associated with modification and design changes which are essential to stabilize the system at the highest readiness posture available and reduction of O&S. Kit quantity is based on expected Engineering Change Proposals (ECPs) to be applied to Major End Items (MEIs). Quantities will be procured at an optimized rate utilizing price advantage created through contract negotiation, other service procurement, and/or foreign military sales into a buy-to-budget procurement strategy.

Recapitalization (RECAP) Modifications include critical upgrades including but not limited to: Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles (FMTV), and Depot Maintenance Plant Equipment (DMPE), Harmonic Generator Kits, Post Deployment Build 8 (PDB-8) S/W & H/W, Cryptographic Modernization Kits, Modern Man Station (MMS), Antenna Mast Group (AMG) Cable upgrades, Electronic Power Plant (EPP) C3 Power Distribution Unit (PDU) kits, Information and Coordination Central (ICC) External Time Reference (ETR) kits, and Cooling Liquid Electron Tube (CLET) kits. These modifications are synchronized within the RECAP program. RECAP is a battalion set, resulting in a more supportable, reliable, and capable unit in the force. Quantity represents 1 battalion a year.

The Battery Command Post/Tactical Command System/Computer Software Module (BCP/TCS/CSM) effort continues the development of the Capabilities Development Document (CDD) required Battle Management, Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (BMC4I) capability to maintain compatibility with tactical software enhancements, while enhancing and improving the defense design and planning capabilities for the PATRIOT warfighter. This includes systems engineering, software requirements, software design/code/test and independent validation and verification testing. This effort

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0607865A
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
<p>also provides Integrated Logistics Support, required due to the large amount of Commercial Off The Shelf components, of the 62 Battery Command Posts and 17 Tactical Command Systems. Additionally, this effort supports the BCP/TCS/CSM fielding upgrades for each PATRIOT Post Deployment Build updates. Note: Quantities procured and installed in prior years.</p> <p>Combined Crypto Modification Phase I (CCMPI): The planned PATRIOT communications upgrade program is a phased approach leveraging National Security Agency (NSA) mandated crypto updates, user generated requirements, (PATRIOT Data Information Link (PADIL) over IP), Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS) communications, and communications hardware obsolescence mitigation efforts. This approach allows cost efficiencies and better business practices by synergizing these efforts. CCMPI is fully funded and addresses the PAC-3 Capability Production Document (CPD) requirements including the crypto modernization, a limited PADIL over Internet Protocol (IP) capability, and 3011C multi-cast (protocol). CCMPI installs a Black Station Clock Upgrade (BSCU) to allow for increased data rates; the Ruggedized iQ1000 (RiQ) for data processing and IP overlay; and interfaces for soldier provided SIPR/NIPR devices. The CCMPI program also replaces KG-94A/194A encryptors with KIV-7M encryptors.</p> <p>The Radar Digital Processor-Configuration (RDP-C) replaces obsolete digital processors with single rack commercial off-the-shelf based modern processors. Battery Replaceable Units (BRUs) are reduced from 759 to 56 with 13 power supplies and 18 racks removed. Benefits of the RDP-C include improvement in radar reliability, life cycle cost savings, and capability and growth potential through software improvements. The RDP-C modification will enable full AN/TPX-57(v)1 Identification Friend or Foe (IFF) Mode 5 Level 1 and 2 and new Combat Identification capabilities. The enhanced IFF capability allows for expanded target reports from the AN/TPX-57 which will include: National Origin, Platform ID Number (PIN), and GPS position (Level 2). The RDP-C is a prerequisite for migration to an IAMD Netted Sensor. The RDP-C will support efforts to counter emerging threats and growth to the netted sensor concept. This effort includes funding for kits and some spares.</p> <p>Patriot Multi-Echelon Training (PMET), Reconfigurable Table Top Trainer (RT3): The PATRIOT Weapons System uses tactical equipment and training aids, devices, simulators, and simulations (TADSS) to conduct multi-level training for both operators and maintenance personnel. This includes both hardware devices and software programs utilized to include; the Patriot Maintenance Trainer (PMT), Reconfigurable Table Top Trainer (RT3) and the Patriot Multi-Echelon Training (PMET). The PMT is a new device being developed and planned for fielding to the Air Defense Artillery Schools at Fort Sill, OK. The PMT trains 14E, 140E, 14T, 94S and 948D 6D tasks. It reduces dependency on tactical equipment by merging physical simulators and virtual simulations replicating a realistic training environment. The PMT will have one instructor station, one radar set, one launching station, and an engagement control station. Some components will be actual physical representations of the tactical hardware while other components will be virtually simulated using state of the art gaming technology of P-MET. The two environments will work seamlessly together to simulate the tactical end items. P-MET is a Microsoft Windows based software application utilizing state of the art gaming technology to train U.S. Army personnel in the proper trouble-shooting techniques to repair and maintain the PATRIOT Missile System. P-MET is the Life Cycle Replacement for the PATRIOT Intermediate Maintenance Institutional Trainer (PIMIT) for Intermediate Maintenance training but is also used for Organizational, NET, and even Depot maintenance training. P-MET is used in an institutional, field and depot environment. P-MET is designed and developed to operate on the RT3. The RT3 provides a flexible training platform that may be configured to support multiple training levels and systems, via removable hard drives. In PATRIOT the RT3 is used to run the PATRIOT tactical embedded training software (re-hosted tactical training software, PATRIOT Conduct of Fire Trainer (PCOFT)) for operations tasks, the P-MET software for maintenance tasks, and the PATRIOT Skills Library (PSL) lessons for both maintenance and operator tasks. Other weapon systems may also use the RT3 platform for training (i.e., C-RAM, THAAD, and JLENS). The RT3 is a Life Cycle Replacement for the PCOFT and the PATRIOT Intermediate Maintenance Institutional Trainer (PIMIT) hardware platforms.</p> <p>The Enhanced Launcher Electronics System (ELES) modification upgrades a PAC-2 Launcher to a PAC-3 Capability. In addition to the ELES modification kit, last time procurement of obsolete components will occur to support the assured producibility of the ELES.</p> <p>SIPRNet/NIPRNet Access Point/Troposcatter (SNAP/TROPO). The SNAP/TROPO program provides units with an organic Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS) capability and completes the 94 AAMDC UMR requirement to support both intra battalion and external battalion communications. Troposcatter terminals allow connectivity between PATRIOT shelters when local terrain or long distances make organic Ultra High Frequency (UHF) Line of Sight (LOS) communications impossible to support fire control quality data exchanges. SNAP terminals allow a PATRIOT shelter without access to any local infrastructure to remotely connect to both SIPRnet and NIPRnet using Ku, Ka, or X band satellites for range extension in response to Operational Need Statements from combatant commands.</p> <p>Assured Position, Navigation and Timing (PNT) - Purchases integrated Project Manager (PM) PNT M-code capable hardware for integration on Patriot Major End Items (MEI). Effort supports mandated FY2011 National Defense Authorization Act; public law 111-383 Sec. 913.</p> <p>Test Detachment - A manned and equipped unit consisting of various ancillary PATRIOT Ground Support Equipment elements that will assume the testing role and relieve operational units. The Air and Missile Defense (AMD) test detachment is a Table of Distribution and Allowances (TDA) unit consisting of 143 personnel containing a mixture of air defense, communications and maintenance Military</p>		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0607865A
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
<p>Occupational Specialty (MOS) Soldiers which participate in all government developmental tests, missile flight tests, Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP) development and operational testing in support of the development, modernization and sustainment of current and future AMD programs. Applied modernization configuration and capability will include funding to support the Radar Digital Processor (RDP), Modern Man Station (MMS), Combined Crypto Modernization Phase-1 (CCMP-1) and Post Deployment Build 8 (PDB-8) enhancements. Use of this detachment to support testing versus tasking operational PATRIOT units allows execution of currently scheduled testing while vastly minimizing the stress on the 15 PATRIOT Battalions in the operational force.</p> <p>Digital Sidelobe Canceller (DSLCL) is an Electronic Counter Measures (ECM) technique used to cancel the interference that is entering the radar via the antenna sidelobes. This is currently being performed using analog hardware in the PATRIOT radar. DSLCL replaces the analog hardware and performs this task digitally in the radars processor. Benefits of the DSLCL include improved Side Lobe Canceller (SLC) Reliability and Maintainability, removal of complicated SLC adjustments, improves radar availability, removes 5 SLC Racks, provides hardware base for improved capability, and eliminates known and future obsolescence in SLC racks.</p> <p>Command Obsolescence Alleviation supports updates for interoperability and supportability by working obsolescence alleviation and engineering changes.</p> <p>35th Brigade Modernization: Modification kits were used in FY17 to support the critical and urgent VCSA initiative that accelerated the 35th Brigade modernization. The effort to procure kits and to modify tactical assets to the C3+ configuration will continue for the remaining PATRIOT Battalions.</p> <p>The Air Defense Interrogator (ADI) TPX 57 uses an Interrogator Reply Processor (IRP) card that is obsolete. The IRP card does not allow for SW/HW upgrades to the ADI. Once the spares in the field are absorbed the radar will become non mission capable (NMC).</p> <p>MAP/RDP Encryption Compliance: The operating systems in Modernized Adjunct Processor (MAP) and Radar Digital Processor (RDP) require upgrade and DoD level certification of the encryption algorithms that protect the contained Critical Program Information.</p> <p>IFF Antenna Redesign: IFF antenna elements are not supportable. Upgrade circa 1970's design with new technology to mitigate obsolescence, reduce costs, and improve reliability.</p> <p>Communications Obsolescence: Task is to replace obsolete PATRIOT communications equipment that is no longer supportable, with modern communications equipment for four PATRIOT Battalions.</p> <p>Report Rocket Classification: The modern Air and Missile Defense environment contains a wide variety and large quantities of TBM and rocket threats. This task provides situational awareness for operators and allows for greater efficiency in management of interceptor inventories in the complex AMD environment.</p>		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0607865A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	C50700 / PATRIOT MODS (Various)				- / 3,429.927	- / 197.107	- / 496.073	- / 313.228	- / -	- / 313.228
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 3,429.927	- / 197.107	- / 496.073	- / 313.228	- / -	- / 313.228

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	C50700 / PATRIOT MODS (Various)				- / 292.218	- / 209.387	- / 146.657	- / 160.679	Continuing	Continuing
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 292.218	- / 209.387	- / 146.657	- / 160.679	Continuing	Continuing

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY 2019 base procurement dollars in the amount of \$313.228 million support the modifications for Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability Modifications (RAM Mods), Recapitalization (RECAP), Battery Command Post/ Tactical Command System/ Computer Software Module (BCP/TCS/CSM), Radar Digital Processor-Configuration (RDP-C), Enhanced Launcher Electronics System (ELES), SIPRNet/NIPRNet Access Point/Troposcatter (SNAP/TROPO), PATRIOT Multi-Echelon Training (PMET), Reconfigurable Table Top Trainers (RT3), Digital Sidelobe Canceller (DSLCL), and Command Obsolescence Alleviation.

Efforts have been and will continue to be made to expedite PATRIOT materiel solutions (e.g., Radar Digital Processor and Communications Upgrades) to both enhance capability and facilitate integration into the Integrated Air and Missile Defense (IAMD) architecture.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : _____ **MDAP/MAIS Code:** _____

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,429.927	197.107	496.073	313.228	-	313.228	292.218	209.387	146.657	160.679	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,429.927	197.107	496.073	313.228	-	313.228	292.218	209.387	146.657	160.679	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,429.927	197.107	496.073	313.228	-	313.228	292.218	209.387	146.657	160.679	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The PATRIOT weapon system modernization program implements modifications to the weapon system and maintains Integrated Logistics Support. Required modifications are identified through various means, including the following: validated requirements documents such as Capability Production Documents and Operational Needs Statements; material changes identified in the PATRIOT Product Improvement Program (PIP); material deficiencies identified in the field; obsolescence issues; emerging technologies; software improvements; crew interface and communications upgrades.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods					Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: Various				Modification Type: Various				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 22: RAM Mods													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Kit Quantity	6,434 / 639.659	129 / 27.161	131 / 20.593	126 / 20.791	- / -	126 / 20.791	162 / 21.979	145 / 21.987	148 / 22.830	148 / 22.995	Continuing	Continuing	
Training	- / 161.733	- / 12.925	- / 15.601	- / 15.749	- / -	- / 15.749	- / 16.650	- / 16.656	- / 17.294	- / 17.419	Continuing	Continuing	
Training Equipment	- / 23.729	- / 2.585	- / 3.113	- / 3.151	- / -	- / 3.151	- / 3.331	- / 3.332	- / 3.460	- / 3.485	Continuing	Continuing	
Support Equipment	- / 39.378	- / 6.721	- / 8.116	- / 8.189	- / -	- / 8.189	- / 8.657	- / 8.661	- / 8.993	- / 9.058	Continuing	Continuing	
Fielding Support and NET	- / 71.017	- / 11.374	- / 13.729	- / 13.860	- / -	- / 13.860	- / 14.652	- / 14.658	- / 15.219	- / 15.329	Continuing	Continuing	
Integrated Logistics Support	- / 9.737	- / 1.034	- / 1.257	- / 1.260	- / -	- / 1.260	- / 1.332	- / 1.332	- / 1.383	- / 1.393	Continuing	Continuing	
Subtotal: Recurring	6,434 / 845.253	129 / 61.800	131 / 62.409	126 / 63.000	- / -	126 / 63.000	162 / 66.601	145 / 66.626	148 / 69.179	148 / 69.679	Continuing	Continuing	
Subtotal: RAM Mods	6,434 / 845.253	129 / 61.800	131 / 62.409	126 / 63.000	- / -	126 / 63.000	162 / 66.601	145 / 66.626	148 / 69.179	148 / 69.679	Continuing	Continuing	
Modification Item 2 of 22: Recapitalization													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Kit Quantity	13 / 221.339	1 / 12.411	1 / 12.650	1 / 13.100	- / -	1 / 13.100	1 / 14.100	1 / 14.100	1 / 14.300	- / 14.300	Continuing	Continuing	
Integrated Logistics Support	- / 16.506	- / 0.802	- / 1.650	- / 1.100	- / -	- / 1.100	- / 1.100	- / 1.100	- / 1.200	- / 1.200	Continuing	Continuing	
Subtotal: Recurring	13 / 237.845	1 / 13.213	1 / 14.300	1 / 14.200	- / -	1 / 14.200	1 / 15.200	1 / 15.200	1 / 15.500	- / 15.500	Continuing	Continuing	
Subtotal: Recapitalization	13 / 237.845	1 / 13.213	1 / 14.300	1 / 14.200	- / -	1 / 14.200	1 / 15.200	1 / 15.200	1 / 15.500	- / 15.500	Continuing	Continuing	
Modification Item 3 of 22: BCP/TCS/CSM													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Engineering Change Orders	- / 2.075	- / 0.770	- / 0.770	- / 0.770	- / -	- / 0.770	- / 0.770	- / 0.770	- / 0.770	- / 0.770	Continuing	Continuing	
Fielding Support	- / 3.979	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / -	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	Continuing	Continuing	
Obsolescence/Tech Refresh	- / 0.733	- / 0.280	- / 0.280	- / 0.280	- / -	- / 0.280	- / 0.280	- / 0.280	- / 0.280	- / 0.280	Continuing	Continuing	
Software/Systems Engineering	- / 29.050	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / -	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	- / 0.980	Continuing	Continuing	
Integrated Logistics Support	- / 42.210	- / 3.990	- / 3.990	- / 3.990	- / -	- / 3.990	- / 3.990	- / 3.990	- / 3.990	- / 3.990	Continuing	Continuing	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 78.047	- / 7.000	- / 7.000	- / 7.000	- / -	- / 7.000	- / 7.000	- / 7.000	- / 7.000	- / 7.000	Continuing	Continuing	
Non-Recurring													
BCP Kit Quantity	62 / 29.435	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	62 / 29.435	
TCS Kit Quantity	17 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	17 / 0.000	
Subtotal: Non-Recurring	79 / 29.435	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	79 / 29.435	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods					Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: Various				Modification Type: Various				Related RDT&E PEs:				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
<i>Subtotal: BCP/TCS/CSM</i>	79 / 107.482	- / 17.000	- / 17.000	- / 17.000	- / -	- / 17.000	- / 17.000	- / 17.000	- / 17.000	- / 17.000	Continuing	Continuing
Modification Item 4 of 22: Combined Crypto Modification Phase I (CCMPI)												
A Kits												
Recurring												
Kit Quantity	150 / 48.970	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.000	150 / 48.970
Kit Quantity (GFE)	- / 0.804	- / 0.268	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.000	- / 1.072
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	150 / 49.774	- / 0.268	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	150 / 50.042
Non-Recurring												
Training	- / 0.396	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.000	- / 0.396
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / 0.396	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.396
<i>Subtotal: Combined Crypto Modification Phase I (CCMPI)</i>	150 / 50.170	- / 0.268	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	150 / 50.438
Modification Item 5 of 22: Radar Digital Processor - Configuration (RDP-C)												
A Kits												
Recurring												
Kit Quantity	80 / 240.766	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.000	80 / 240.766
Fielding	- / 14.000	- / 14.000	- / 14.000	- / 12.000	- / -	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.000	- / 14.000
Support Equipment	- / 136.942	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.000	- / 136.942
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	80 / 281.708	- / 14.000	- / 14.000	- / 12.000	- / -	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	80 / 291.708
<i>Subtotal: Radar Digital Processor - Configuration (RDP-C)</i>	80 / 281.708	- / 14.000	- / 14.000	- / 12.000	- / -	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	80 / 291.708
Modification Item 6 of 22: Air Defense Artillery School Upgrades/ TADSS												
A Kits												
Recurring												
Radar Kit Quantity	4 / 96.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.000	4 / 96.000
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	4 / 96.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 96.000
<i>Subtotal: Air Defense Artillery School Upgrades/ TADSS</i>	4 / 96.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 96.000
Modification Item 7 of 22: Modern Manstation (MMS)												
A Kits												
Recurring												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods						Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: Various				Modification Type: Various				Related RDT&E PEs:				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Fielding	- / 7.825	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 7.825
Support Equipment	- / 56.567	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 56.567
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 64.392	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 64.392
Non-Recurring												
Kit Quantity	82 / 55.842	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	82 / 55.842
Subtotal: Non-Recurring	82 / 55.842	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	82 / 55.842
Subtotal: Modern Manstation (MMS)	82 / 120.234	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	82 / 120.234
Modification Item 8 of 22: Enhanced Launcher Electronics System (ELES)												
A Kits												
Recurring												
Kit Quantity	219 / 67.304	- / -	72 / 286.623	38 / 145.278	- / -	38 / 145.278	34 / 131.917	12 / 48.861	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	375 / 679.983
Subtotal: Recurring	219 / 67.304	- / -	72 / 286.623	38 / 145.278	- / -	38 / 145.278	34 / 131.917	12 / 48.861	- / -	- / -	- / -	375 / 679.983
Subtotal: Enhanced Launcher Electronics System (ELES)	219 / 67.304	- / -	72 / 286.623	38 / 145.278	- / -	38 / 145.278	34 / 131.917	12 / 48.861	- / -	- / -	- / -	375 / 679.983
Modification Item 9 of 22: SNAP/TROPO												
A Kits												
Recurring												
Kit Quantity SNAP	4 / 0.548	2 / 0.282	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	6 / 0.830
Support	- / 1.799	- / 2.897	- / 1.115	- / 1.115	- / -	- / 1.115	- / 1.115	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 8.041
Integrated Logistics Support	- / 1.048	- / 1.046	- / 0.633	- / 0.633	- / -	- / 0.633	- / 0.633	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 3.993
Training	- / 0.089	- / 0.080	- / 0.002	- / 0.002	- / -	- / 0.002	- / 0.002	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.175
Equipment	- / 0.859	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.859
Subtotal: Recurring	4 / 4.343	2 / 4.305	- / 1.750	- / 1.750	- / -	- / 1.750	- / 1.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 13.898
Non-Recurring												
Kit Quantity TROPO	10 / 4.689	16 / 8.195	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	26 / 12.884
Subtotal: Non-Recurring	10 / 4.689	16 / 8.195	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	26 / 12.884
Subtotal: SNAP/TROPO	14 / 9.032	18 / 12.500	- / 1.750	- / 1.750	- / -	- / 1.750	- / 1.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	32 / 26.782
Modification Item 10 of 22: PATRIOT Maintenance Trainer (PMT)												
A Kits												
Recurring												
Kit Quantity	1 / 15.941	1 / 15.000	2 / 27.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 10.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	5 / 67.941

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods					Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: Various				Modification Type: Various				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	1 / 15.941	1 / 15.000	2 / 27.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 10.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 67.941	
Non-Recurring													
Training Support	- / 4.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 4.000	
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / 4.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.000	
<i>Subtotal: PATRIOT Maintenance Trainer (PMT)</i>	1 / 19.941	1 / 15.000	2 / 27.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	1 / 10.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 71.941	
Modification Item 11 of 22: PATRIOT Multi-Echelon Training (PMET)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Kit Quantity	8 / 10.880	4 / 5.300	4 / 5.000	4 / 5.000	- / -	4 / 5.000	4 / 7.000	4 / 7.000	4 / 7.000	4 / 7.000	Continuing	Continuing	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	8 / 10.880	4 / 5.300	4 / 5.000	4 / 5.000	- / -	4 / 5.000	4 / 7.000	4 / 7.000	4 / 7.000	4 / 7.000	Continuing	Continuing	
<i>Subtotal: PATRIOT Multi-Echelon Training (PMET)</i>	8 / 10.880	4 / 5.300	4 / 5.000	4 / 5.000	- / -	4 / 5.000	4 / 7.000	4 / 7.000	4 / 7.000	4 / 7.000	Continuing	Continuing	
Modification Item 12 of 22: Reconfigurable Table Top Trainers (RT3)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Kit Quantity	326 / 13.838	100 / 7.500	- / -	163 / 15.000	- / -	163 / 15.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	589 / 36.338	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	326 / 13.838	100 / 7.500	- / -	163 / 15.000	- / -	163 / 15.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	589 / 36.338	
<i>Subtotal: Reconfigurable Table Top Trainers (RT3)</i>	326 / 13.838	100 / 7.500	- / -	163 / 15.000	- / -	163 / 15.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	589 / 36.338	
Modification Item 13 of 22: Assured PNT													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Hardware Integration	- / -	798 / 3.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	798 / 3.000	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	798 / 3.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	798 / 3.000	
<i>Subtotal: Assured PNT</i>	- / -	798 / 3.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	798 / 3.000	
Modification Item 14 of 22: Test Detachment													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Equipment	- / -	1 / 49.409	- / 6.591	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	1 / 56.000	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	1 / 49.409	- / 6.591	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 56.000	
<i>Subtotal: Test Detachment</i>	- / -	1 / 49.409	- / 6.591	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 56.000	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods						Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: Various				Modification Type: Various				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Modification Item 15 of 22: Digital Sidelobe Canceller (DSLCL)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Kit Quantity	- / -	5 / 12.900	38 / 77.800	28 / 56.800	- / -	28 / 56.800	10 / 20.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	81 / 168.300	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	5 / 12.900	38 / 77.800	28 / 56.800	- / -	28 / 56.800	10 / 20.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	81 / 168.300	
<i>Subtotal: Digital Sidelobe Canceller (DSLCL)</i>	- / -	5 / 12.900	38 / 77.800	28 / 56.800	- / -	28 / 56.800	10 / 20.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	81 / 168.300	
Modification Item 16 of 22: Command Obsolescence Alleviation													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Command Obsolescence Alleviation	- / -	- / 3.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000	- / 11.750	- / 5.500	- / 5.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 29.250	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / 3.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000	- / 11.750	- / 5.500	- / 5.000	- / -	- / -	- / 29.250	
<i>Subtotal: Command Obsolescence Alleviation</i>	- / -	- / 3.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000	- / 11.750	- / 5.500	- / 5.000	- / -	- / -	- / 29.250	
Modification Item 17 of 22: 35th Brigade Modification Kits													
A Kits													
Non-Recurring													
Modification Kits	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 15.200	- / 0.000	56 / 15.200
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 15.200	- / -	56 / 15.200
<i>Subtotal: 35th Brigade Modification Kits</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 15.200	- / -	56 / 15.200
Modification Item 18 of 22: ADI TPX 57 Obsolescence													
A Kits													
Non-Recurring													
ADI TPX	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	169 / 8.000	- / 0.000	169 / 8.000
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	169 / 8.000	- / -	169 / 8.000
<i>Subtotal: ADI TPX 57 Obsolescence</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	169 / 8.000	- / -	169 / 8.000
Modification Item 19 of 22: MAP/RDP Encryption Compliance													
A Kits													
Non-Recurring													
Certification	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.000	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 20.000	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods						Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: Various				Modification Type: Various				Related RDT&E PEs:				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.000	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.000
<i>Subtotal: MAP/RDP Encryption Compliance</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 8.000	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.000
Modification Item 20 of 22: IFF Antenna Redesign												
A Kits												
Non-Recurring												
Kits	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 5.000	12 / 2.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	24 / 7.000
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 5.000	12 / 2.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	24 / 7.000
<i>Subtotal: IFF Antenna Redesign</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	12 / 5.000	12 / 2.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	24 / 7.000
Modification Item 21 of 22: Communications Obsolescence												
A Kits												
Non-Recurring												
Kits	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	24 / 28.000	24 / 35.678	24 / 29.000	- / 0.000	72 / 92.678
Engineering	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 12.000
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 12.000	24 / 28.000	24 / 35.678	24 / 29.000	- / -	72 / 104.678
<i>Subtotal: Communications Obsolescence</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 12.000	24 / 28.000	24 / 35.678	24 / 29.000	- / -	72 / 104.678
Modification Item 22 of 22: Report Rocket Classification												
A Kits												
Non-Recurring												
Kits	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.000	- / 6.000	- / 6.000	- / 8.000	- / 0.000	- / 24.000
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.000	- / 6.000	- / 6.000	- / 8.000	- / -	- / 24.000
<i>Subtotal: Report Rocket Classification</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 4.000	- / 6.000	- / 6.000	- / 8.000	- / -	- / 24.000
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	7,410 / 1,859.687	1,057 / 194.890	248 / 494.473	360 / 312.028	- / -	360 / 312.028	223 / 291.018	199 / 208.187	177 / 145.357	401 / 159.379	Continuing	Continuing
Installation												
Modification Item 1 of 22: RAM Mods	6,434 / 151.613	100 / 0.000	120 / 0.000	130 / 0.000	- / -	130 / 0.000	129 / 0.000	144 / 0.000	153 / 0.000	146 / 0.000	6,757 / 0.000	14,113 / 151.613
Modification Item 2 of 22: Recapitalization	13 / 225.745	1 / 0.985	1 / 1.100	1 / 1.200	- / -	1 / 1.200	1 / 1.200	1 / 1.200	1 / 1.300	1 / 1.300	10 / 0.000	30 / 234.030
Modification Item 3 of 22: BCP/TCS/CSM	79 / 1,192.582	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	79 / 1,192.582
Modification Item 4 of 22: Combined Crypto Modification Phase I (CCMPI)	53 / 0.300	59 / 1.232	38 / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	150 / 2.032

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods						Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: Various				Modification Type: Various				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Modification Item 5 of 22: Radar Digital Processor - Configuration (RDP-C)	6 / 0.000	46 / 0.000	25 / 0.000	3 / 0.000	- / -	3 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	80 / 0.000	
Modification Item 6 of 22: Air Defense Artillery School Upgrades/ TADSS	- / -	1 / 0.000	3 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000	
Modification Item 7 of 22: Modern Manstation (MMS)	82 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	82 / 0.000	
Modification Item 8 of 22: Enhanced Launcher Electronics System (ELES)	211 / 0.000	8 / 0.000	- / -	36 / 0.000	- / -	36 / 0.000	36 / 0.000	38 / 0.000	34 / 0.000	12 / 0.000	- / -	375 / 0.000	
Modification Item 9 of 22: SNAP/TROPO	14 / 0.000	18 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	32 / 0.000	
Modification Item 10 of 22: PATRIOT Maintenance Trainer (PMT)	1 / 0.000	1 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 0.000	
Modification Item 11 of 22: PATRIOT Multi-Echelon Training (PMET)	8 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	- / -	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	40 / 0.000	
Modification Item 12 of 22: Reconfigurable Table Top Trainers (RT3)	326 / 0.000	- / -	100 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	163 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	589 / 0.000	
Modification Item 13 of 22: Assured PNT	- / -	- / -	798 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	798 / 0.000	
Modification Item 14 of 22: Test Detachment	- / -	1 / 0.000	1 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.000	
Modification Item 15 of 22: Digital Sidelobe Cancellor (DSLCL)	- / -	- / -	5 / 0.000	38 / 0.000	- / -	38 / 0.000	28 / 0.000	10 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	81 / 0.000	
Modification Item 17 of 22: 35th Brigade Modification Kits	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 0.000	
Modification Item 18 of 22: ADI TPX 57 Obsolescence	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	169 / 0.000	
Modification Item 20 of 22: IFF Antenna Redesign	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.000	12 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	24 / 0.000	
Modification Item 21 of 22: Communications Obsolescence	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	16 / 0.000	24 / 0.000	24 / 0.000	8 / 0.000	72 / 0.000	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	<i>7,227 / 1,570.240</i>	<i>239 / 2.217</i>	<i>1,097 / 1.600</i>	<i>212 / 1.200</i>	<i>0 / 0.000</i>	<i>212 / 1.200</i>	<i>361 / 1.200</i>	<i>226 / 1.200</i>	<i>228 / 1.300</i>	<i>187 / 1.300</i>	<i>7,004 / 0.000</i>	<i>16,781 / 1,580.257</i>	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	3,429.927	197.107	496.073	313.228	-	313.228	292.218	209.387	146.657	160.679	Continuing	Continuing	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 1 of 22: RAM Mods

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Raytheon	Manufacturer Location: Andover, MA
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2	Production Leadtime (in Months): 14

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Dec 2016	Dec 2017	Dec 2018	Dec 2019	Dec 2020	Dec 2021	Dec 2022
Delivery Dates	Feb 2018	Feb 2019	Feb 2020	Feb 2021	Feb 2022	Feb 2023	Feb 2024

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Lead Logistics Fielding Team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	6,434 / 151.613	100 / 0.000	54 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6,588 / 151.613
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	66 / 0.000	64 / 0.000	- / -	64 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	130 / 0.000
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	66 / 0.000	- / -	66 / 0.000	65 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	131 / 0.000
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	64 / 0.000	62 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	126 / 0.000
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	82 / 0.000	80 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	162 / 0.000
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	73 / 0.000	72 / 0.000	- / -	145 / 0.000
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	74 / 0.000	74 / 0.000	148 / 0.000
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	148 / 0.000	148 / 0.000
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6,535 / 0.000	6,535 / 0.000
Total	6,434 / 151.613	100 / 0.000	120 / 0.000	130 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	130 / 0.000	129 / 0.000	144 / 0.000	153 / 0.000	146 / 0.000	6,757 / 0.000	14,113 / 151.613

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	6,563	22	28	28	27	27	33	32	32	32	33	33	33	32	32	32	31	31	41	41	40	40	37	36	36	36	37	37	37	6,614	14,113
Out	6,504	22	22	28	28	27	27	33	32	32	32	33	33	33	32	32	32	31	31	41	41	40	40	37	36	36	36	37	37	6,688	14,113

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 2 of 22: Recapitalization

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Various	Manufacturer Location: Various
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6	Production Leadtime (in Months): 12

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Apr 2017	Apr 2018	Apr 2019	Apr 2020	Apr 2021	Apr 2022	Apr 2023
Delivery Dates	Apr 2018	Apr 2019	Apr 2020	Apr 2021	Apr 2022	Apr 2023	Apr 2024

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Depot, PM Office, contractor team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	13 / 225.745	1 / 0.985	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	14 / 226.730
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.100
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.200	- / -	1 / 1.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.200
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.200
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.200
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.300	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.300
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.300	- / -	1 / 1.300
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.000	1 / 0.000
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	9 / 0.000	9 / 0.000
Total	13 / 225.745	1 / 0.985	1 / 1.100	1 / 1.200	0 / 0.000	1 / 1.200	1 / 1.200	1 / 1.200	1 / 1.300	1 / 1.300	10 / 0.000	30 / 234.030

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	13	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	10	30
Out	12	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	11	30

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS
--	---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : **MDAP/MAIS Code:**

Modification Item 3 of 22: BCP/TCS/CSM

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Various	Manufacturer Location: Various
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):	Production Leadtime (in Months):

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Various

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	79 / 1,192.582	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	79 / 1,192.582
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	79 / 1,192.582	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	79 / 1,192.582

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 4 of 22: Combined Crypto Modification Phase I (CCMPI)

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Raytheon	Manufacturer Location: Andover, MA
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3	Production Leadtime (in Months): 12

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Dec 2016						
Delivery Dates	Dec 2017						

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Lead Logistics Fielding Team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	53 / 0.300	59 / 1.232	38 / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	150 / 2.032
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	53 / 0.300	59 / 1.232	38 / 0.500	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	150 / 2.032

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	72	20	20	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Out	53	10	9	20	20	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 5 of 22: Radar Digital Processor - Configuration (RDP-C)

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Raytheon	Manufacturer Location: Andover, MA
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 8	Production Leadtime (in Months): 20

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Depot, PM Office, contractor team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	6 / 0.000	46 / 0.000	25 / 0.000	3 / 0.000	- / -	3 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	80 / 0.000
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	6 / 0.000	46 / 0.000	25 / 0.000	3 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	3 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	80 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	52	15	4	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Out	6	-	16	15	15	15	4	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 6 of 22: Air Defense Artillery School Upgrades/ TADSS

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: PM Office, contractor team	Manufacturer Location: Various
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6	Production Leadtime (in Months): 18

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: PM fielding team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	1 / 0.000	3 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	0 / 0.000	1 / 0.000	3 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Out	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS
--	---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : **MDAP/MAIS Code:**

Modification Item 7 of 22: Modern Manstation (MMS)

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Raytheon	Manufacturer Location: Andover, MA
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6	Production Leadtime (in Months): 15

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Various

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	82 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	82 / 0.000
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	82 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	82 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

PYS	In	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82
	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 8 of 22: Enhanced Launcher Electronics System (ELES)

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Various	Manufacturer Location: Various
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3	Production Leadtime (in Months): 18

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates		Dec 2017	Dec 2018	Dec 2019	Dec 2020	Dec 2021	Dec 2022
Delivery Dates		Jun 2019	Jun 2020	Jun 2021	Jun 2022	Jun 2023	Jun 2024

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Fielding Team (Included in unit cost)

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	211 / 0.000	8 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	219 / 0.000
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	36 / 0.000	- / -	36 / 0.000	36 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	72 / 0.000
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	38 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	38 / 0.000
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	34 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	34 / 0.000
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.000	- / -	12 / 0.000
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	211 / 0.000	8 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	36 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	36 / 0.000	36 / 0.000	38 / 0.000	34 / 0.000	12 / 0.000	- / -	375 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	211	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	18	19	19	-	-	17	17	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out	211	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	18	19	19	-	-	17	17	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 9 of 22: SNAP/TROPO

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: TeleCommunication Systems (TCS)	Manufacturer Location: Tampa, FL
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1	Production Leadtime (in Months): 9

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Oct 2016						
Delivery Dates	Jul 2017						

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Depot, PM, contractor team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	14 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	14 / 0.000
FY 2017	- / -	18 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	18 / 0.000
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	14 / 0.000	18 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	32 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot		
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
In	14	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out	14	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 11 of 22: PATRIOT Multi-Echelon Training (PMET)

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Raytheon	Manufacturer Location: Tewksbury, MA
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4	Production Leadtime (in Months): 4

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Feb 2017	Feb 2018	Feb 2019	Feb 2020	Feb 2021	Feb 2022	Feb 2023
Delivery Dates	May 2017	May 2018	May 2019	May 2020	May 2021	May 2022	May 2023

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: PM Office, contractor team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	8 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	8 / 0.000
FY 2017	- / -	4 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000	- / -	4 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	4 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000	- / -	4 / 0.000
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000
Total	8 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	40 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	8	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	40
Out	8	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	40

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 12 of 22: Reconfigurable Table Top Trainers (RT3)

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Raytheon				Manufacturer Location: Tewksbury, MA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 9			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Dec 2016		Dec 2018				
Delivery Dates	Oct 2017		Oct 2019				

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: PM Office, contractor team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	326 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	326 / 0.000
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	100 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	100 / 0.000
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	163 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	163 / 0.000
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	326 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	100 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	163 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	589 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	326	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	25	-	-	-	-	41	41	41	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	619
Out	326	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	25	-	-	-	-	41	41	41	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	619

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS
--	---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : **MDAP/MAIS Code:**

Modification Item 13 of 22: Assured PNT

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: TBD	Manufacturer Location: TBD
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4	Production Leadtime (in Months): 14

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Jan 2017						
Delivery Dates	Mar 2018						

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Logistics Fielding Team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	798 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	798 / 0.000
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	798 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	798 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798
Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS
--	---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : **MDAP/MAIS Code:**

Modification Item 14 of 22: Test Detachment

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Various Manufacturer Location: Various

Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4 Production Leadtime (in Months): 8

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Feb 2017						
Delivery Dates	Sep 2017						

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: WSMR PM owned test bed personnel

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	1 / 0.000	1 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.000
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	0 / 0.000	1 / 0.000	1 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS
--	---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 15 of 22: Digital Sidelobe Cancellor (DSLCL)

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: TBD	Manufacturer Location: TBD
------------------------	----------------------------

Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3	Production Leadtime (in Months): 18
--	-------------------------------------

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Jan 2017	Jan 2018	Jan 2019	Jan 2020			
Delivery Dates	Jul 2018	Jul 2019	Jul 2020	Jul 2021			

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Depot, PM Office, contractor team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	5 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 0.000
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	38 / 0.000	- / -	38 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	38 / 0.000
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	28 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	28 / 0.000
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	10 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	10 / 0.000
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	5 / 0.000	38 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	38 / 0.000	28 / 0.000	10 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	81 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot				
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4						
In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army						Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods			Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 16 of 22: Command Obsolescence Alleviation							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Various				Manufacturer Location: Various			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 8				Production Leadtime (in Months): 5			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): PM Office, contractor team					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS
--	---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : **MDAP/MAIS Code:**

Modification Item 17 of 22: 35th Brigade Modification Kits

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: TBD Manufacturer Location: TBD

Administrative Leadtime (in Months): Production Leadtime (in Months):

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: TBD

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 0.000	56 / 0.000
Total	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 0.000	56 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	56
Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	56

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 18 of 22: ADI TPX 57 Obsolescence

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: TBD	Manufacturer Location: TBD
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):	Production Leadtime (in Months):

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: TBD

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	169 / 0.000	169 / 0.000
Total	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	169 / 0.000	169 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	169
Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	169

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army					Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods		Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 19 of 22: MAP/RDP Encryption Compliance							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon				Manufacturer Location: Andover, MA			
Administrative Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 4				Production Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 5			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates				Jan 2020	Jan 2021		
Delivery Dates				Jun 2020	Jun 2021		
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Contractor Team, PM Fielding Team					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 20 of 22: IFF Antenna Redesign

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Raytheon	Manufacturer Location: Andover, MA
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4	Production Leadtime (in Months):

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates				Jan 2020	Jan 2021		
Delivery Dates				Feb 2021	Feb 2022		

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: PM Fielding Team

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	12 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.000
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.000
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	12 / 0.000	12 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	24 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot					
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4							
In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods	Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 21 of 22: Communications Obsolescence

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Raytheon	Manufacturer Location: Andover, MA
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3	Production Leadtime (in Months): 5

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates					Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023
Delivery Dates					Jun 2021	Jun 2022	Jun 2023

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: TBD

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	16 / 0.000	8 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	24 / 0.000
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	16 / 0.000	8 / 0.000	- / -	24 / 0.000
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	16 / 0.000	8 / 0.000	24 / 0.000
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	16 / 0.000	24 / 0.000	24 / 0.000	8 / 0.000	72 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot				
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4						
In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	-	8	8	8	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	72
Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	-	8	8	8	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	72

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army					Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0962C50700 / Patriot Mods		Modification Number / Title: C50700 / PATRIOT MODS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 22 of 22: Report Rocket Classification							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon				Manufacturer Location: Andover, MA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4				Production Leadtime (in Months): 5			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates				Jan 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023
Delivery Dates				Jun 2020	Jun 2021	Jun 2022	Jun 2023
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): PM Fielding Team					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1823CA6700 / ATACMS MODS
---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0203802A
--	---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	20.119	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310	374.270	-	2,159.720
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	20.119	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310	374.270	-	2,159.720
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	20.119	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310	374.270	-	2,159.720

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	887.396	1,388.358	1,119.475	1,095.049	1,107.020	1,007.825	981.684	992.865	1,014.282	-	1,044.857

Description:

Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS) is the United States (U.S.) Army's primary 24/7, all weather, and surface-to-surface artillery precision missile used by current and future Combatant Commanders to shape the battle field with long-range fires against hard and soft stationary targets in open, complex, and urban environments.

This is the follow-on procurement to the integration and testing program funded under Program Element (PE) 0203802A.

Block (BLK) I/IA missiles currently have warheads (WHs) that are non-compliant with the 2008 Department of Defense (DoD) policy on cluster munitions (CM). The modification will be performed as a Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) and will take expired assets and reset them to a 10 year service life. This effort will replace the existing M74 bomblets with a policy compliant WH, update electronics and propellants. This effort effectively brings the expired inventory back into service, while meeting the DoD CM Policy, to engage targets up to 300 kilometers (km). A Height-of-Burst capability may be introduced under this modification pending test program results under PE 0203802A. New missile builds may be included under this effort if sufficient assets are not available to SLEP.

ATACMS modifications will be performed by Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control, Grand Prairie, TX.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
1823CA6700 / ATACMS MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0203802A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	CA6700 / Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS) Modifications (Unclassified)				- / 20.119	- / 165.943	- / 186.040	- / 221.656	- / 225.580	- / 447.236
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 20.119	- / 165.943	- / 186.040	- / 221.656	- / 225.580	- / 447.236

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	CA6700 / Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS) Modifications (Unclassified)				- / 259.011	- / 332.791	- / 374.310	- / 374.270	- / -	- / 2,159.720
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 259.011	- / 332.791	- / 374.310	- / 374.270	- / -	- / 2,159.720

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY19 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$221.656 million supports the modification of up to 198 expired ATACMS to reset the 10 year service life and/or new missile builds if expired assets are not available.
 FY19 OCO procurement dollars in the amount of \$225.580 million supports the modification of up to 206 expired ATACMS to reset the 10 year service life and/or new missile builds if expired assets are not available. Additional supporting tasks include bunker storage, Follow-on Production Testing (FPT), Stockpile Reliability Program (SRP), rate tooling, Government System Engineering/Program Management (SEPM), obsolescence, and software.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

Modification costs in FY19 include components, installation costs, and checkout in the unit price at the time of contract award.

FY18 reflects a \$70 million increase in MDDE funding. FY18 funding of \$186.040 million supports the modification of 181 expired ATACMS to reset the 10 year service life.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1823CA6700 / ATACMS MODS	Modification Number / Title: CA6700 / Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS) Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	20.119	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310	374.270	-	2,159.720
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	20.119	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310	374.270	-	2,159.720
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	20.119	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310	374.270	-	2,159.720

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	887.396	1,388.358	1,119.475	1,095.049	1,107.020	1,007.825	981.684	992.865	1,014.282	-	1,044.857

Description:

Block (BLK) I/IA missiles currently have warheads (WHs) that are non-compliant with the 2008 Department of Defense (DoD) policy on cluster munitions (CM). The modification will be performed as a Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) and will take expired assets and reset them to a 10 year service life. This effort will replace the existing M74 bomblets with a policy compliant WH, update electronics and propellants. This effort effectively brings the expired inventory back into service, while meeting the DoD CM Policy, to engage targets up to 300 kilometers (km). A Height-of-Burst capability may be introduced under this modification pending test program results under PE 0203802A. New missile builds may be included under this effort if sufficient assets are not available to SLEP.

ATACMS modifications will be performed by Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control, Grand Prairie, TX.

Modification costs in FY19 include components, installation costs, and checkout in the unit price at the time of contract award.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army									
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310	374.270
Total:									
Secondary Distribution									
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310	374.270

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1823CA6700 / ATACMS MODS						Modification Number / Title: CA6700 / Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS) Modifications			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: ATACMS				Modification Type: Unclassified				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> CM Compliant Warhead													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Kit Quantity	- / -	187 / 129.510	181 / 131.182	198 / 171.311	206 / 212.692	404 / 384.003	264 / 205.364	339 / 266.701	377 / 301.068	369 / 300.895	- / 0.000	2,121 / 1,718.723	
Project Management Admin	- / 2.427	- / 13.130	- / 15.277	- / 13.865	- / -	- / 13.865	- / 14.142	- / 14.425	- / 14.714	- / 15.008	- / 0.000	- / 102.988	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 2.427	187 / 142.640	181 / 146.459	198 / 185.176	206 / 212.692	404 / 397.868	264 / 219.506	339 / 281.126	377 / 315.782	369 / 315.903	- / -	2,121 / 1,821.711	
Non-Recurring													
Startup/Tooling/Other Non-Recurring	- / 17.692	- / 4.202	- / 19.887	- / 16.180	- / 0.450	- / 16.630	- / 7.311	- / 9.557	- / 10.822	- / 10.788	- / 0.000	- / 96.889	
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / 17.692	- / 4.202	- / 19.887	- / 16.180	- / 0.450	- / 16.630	- / 7.311	- / 9.557	- / 10.822	- / 10.788	- / -	- / 96.889	
<i>Subtotal: CM Compliant Warhead</i>	- / 20.119	187 / 146.842	181 / 166.346	198 / 201.356	206 / 213.142	404 / 414.498	264 / 226.817	339 / 290.683	377 / 326.604	369 / 326.691	- / -	2,121 / 1,918.600	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 20.119	187 / 146.842	181 / 166.346	198 / 201.356	206 / 213.142	404 / 414.498	264 / 226.817	339 / 290.683	377 / 326.604	369 / 326.691	- / -	2,121 / 1,918.600	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> CM Compliant Warhead													
	- / -	187 / 19.101	181 / 19.694	198 / 20.300	206 / 12.438	404 / 32.738	264 / 32.194	339 / 42.108	377 / 47.706	369 / 47.579	- / -	2,121 / 241.120	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	0 / 0.000	187 / 19.101	181 / 19.694	198 / 20.300	206 / 12.438	404 / 32.738	264 / 32.194	339 / 42.108	377 / 47.706	369 / 47.579	- / -	2,121 / 241.120	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	20.119	165.943	186.040	221.656	225.580	447.236	259.011	332.791	374.310	374.270	-	2,159.720	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1823CA6700 / ATACMS MODS	Modification Number / Title: CA6700 / Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS) Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 1 of 1: CM Compliant Warhead

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin	Manufacturer Location: Camden, AR
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3	Production Leadtime (in Months): 15

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Aug 2017	Jun 2018	Mar 2019	Mar 2020	Mar 2021	Mar 2022	Mar 2023
Delivery Dates	Feb 2019	Dec 2019	Sep 2020	Sep 2021	Sep 2022	Sep 2023	Sep 2024

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: TBD

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	187 / 19.101	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	187 / 19.101
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	181 / 19.694	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	181 / 19.694
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	198 / 20.300	206 / 12.438	404 / 32.738	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	404 / 32.738
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	264 / 32.194	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	264 / 32.194
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	339 / 42.108	- / -	- / -	- / -	339 / 42.108
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	377 / 47.706	- / -	- / -	377 / 47.706
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	369 / 47.579	- / -	369 / 47.579
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	0 / 0.000	187 / 19.101	181 / 19.694	198 / 20.300	206 / 12.438	404 / 32.738	264 / 32.194	339 / 42.108	377 / 47.706	369 / 47.579	- / -	2,121 / 241.120

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	-	-	-	-	187	-	-	181	-	-	404	-	-	-	264	-	-	-	339	-	-	-	377	-	-	-	369	-	-	-	652	2,121
Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	47	47	93	45	45	146	101	101	101	66	66	66	66	84	85	85	85	94	652	2,121	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1824C57701 / GMLRS MOD
---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
--	---	--

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	1	-	1	126	432	828	564	Continuing	Continuing
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	5.321	0.395	0.531	0.266	-	0.266	15.394	52.714	100.958	69.154	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	5.321	0.395	0.531	0.266	-	0.266	15.394	52.714	100.958	69.154	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	5.321	0.395	0.531	0.266	-	0.266	15.394	52.714	100.958	69.154	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	266.000	-	266.000	122.175	122.023	121.930	122.613	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

This modification effort will execute the inventory requirements established in the Total Army Munitions Requirement (TAMR) and will reset the 10 year rocket service life of Guided Multiple Launch Rocket system (GMLRS) rockets into either GMLRS Unitary or GMLRS Alternative Warhead (AW) configurations. It capitalizes on the 90% commonality between GMLRS Unitary and AW variants. The conversion process will include replacement of obsolete guidance sets, proper warhead configuration, and other critical components.

GMLRS rockets are surface-to-surface artillery rockets fired from the Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) and High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) launchers. GMLRS rockets provide 24/7, all-weather precision fires to engage both area and point targets at short, medium, and long ranges.

The GMLRS Program consists of three variants. GMLRS Purpose Improved Conventional Munition (DPICM) is a cluster munition that replaced the shorter range MLRS rockets to engage area or imprecisely located targets. GMLRS DPICM Production was terminated in response to the June 2008 Department of Defense (DoD) Cluster Munitions Policy. GMLRS Unitary utilizes a 200 lb high explosive warhead to engage point targets with limited collateral damage. The GMLRS AW rocket is 90% common with the Unitary variant. GMLRS AW is a non-cluster munition developed to replace GMLRS DPICM. The GMLRS AW program entered full rate production in FY15.

The U.S. Army manages all three variants as part of the GMLRS Program. This modification program along with all GMLRS rockets are produced on a common production line by Lockheed Martin in Camden, Arkansas.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army									
Quantity	-	0	1	-	1	126	432	828	564
Total Obligation Authority	0.395	0.531	0.266	-	0.266	15.394	52.714	100.958	69.154
Total:									
Secondary Distribution									
Quantity	-	-	1	-	1	126	432	828	564
Total Obligation Authority	0.395	0.531	0.266	-	0.266	15.394	52.714	100.958	69.154

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1824C57701 / GMLRS MOD
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
Justification: FY 2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$0.266 million supports the continuation of the conversion test effort. Note: FY19 quantity on P-40 is incorrect (should be zero). Will work with ABO and G-8 to correct before PB 19 submission. In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for the use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2684C20000 / Stinger Mods
---	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0203801A
---	--	--

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	205.211	6.578	91.090	94.756	-	94.756	81.615	1.457	3.072	-	-	483.779
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	205.211	6.578	91.090	94.756	-	94.756	81.615	1.457	3.072	-	-	483.779
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	205.211	6.578	91.090	94.756	-	94.756	81.615	1.457	3.072	-	-	483.779

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	55.277	35.361	54.301	-	54.301	61.970	53.963	54.857	-	-	82.839

Description:

The Stinger Block I missile is an advanced, fire-and-forget, short-range, man-portable, air defense missile. It provides low-altitude air defense against fixed and rotary wing aircraft, Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) and Cruise Missiles (CM) and is deployable from the shoulder (MANPADS) or from a variety of platforms to include vehicles and helicopters. Stinger missiles are delivered as a certified round and requires no field testing or maintenance. A Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) is ongoing at McAlester Army Ammunition Plant to replace aging key components in existing Block I missiles to extend the current shelf life providing a more viable asset to the Army's inventory. The addition of a Proximity Fuze (PROX) capability in FY19 will also provide improved effectiveness against UAS threats by eliminating the need for hit to kill.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2684C20000 / Stinger Mods

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0203801A
--	---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	C21300 / Stinger Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) (Service Life Extension)		A		- / 205.211	- / 6.578	- / 91.090	- / 94.756	- / -	- / 94.756
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 205.211	- / 6.578	- / 91.090	- / 94.756	- / -	- / 94.756
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	C21300 / Stinger Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) (Service Life Extension)		A		- / 81.615	- / 1.457	- / 3.072	- / -	- / -	- / 483.779
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 81.615	- / 1.457	- / 3.072	- / -	- / -	- / 483.779

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

FY19 Base funding in the amount of \$94.756 million procures 1,745 Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) missiles.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY08 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2684C20000 / Stinger Mods	Modification Number / Title: C21300 / Stinger Service Life Extension Program (SLEP)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A **MDAP/MAIS Code:**

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	205.211	6.578	91.090	94.756	-	94.756	81.615	1.457	3.072	-	-	483.779
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	205.211	6.578	91.090	94.756	-	94.756	81.615	1.457	3.072	-	-	483.779
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	205.211	6.578	91.090	94.756	-	94.756	81.615	1.457	3.072	-	-	483.779
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	55.277	35.361	54.301	-	54.301	61.970	53.963	54.857	-	-	82.839

Description:

The Stinger Block I missile is an advanced, fire-and-forget, short-range, man-portable, air defense missile. It provides low-altitude air defense against fixed and rotary wing aircraft, Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) and Cruise Missiles (CM) and is deployable from the shoulder (MANPADS) or from a variety of platforms to include vehicles and helicopters. Stinger missiles are delivered as a certified round and requires no field testing or maintenance. A Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) is ongoing at McAlester Army Ammunition Plant to replace aging key components in existing Block I missiles to extend the current shelf life providing a more viable asset to the Army's inventory. The addition of a Proximity Fuze (PROX) capability in FY19 will also provide improved effectiveness against UAS threats by eliminating the need for hit to kill.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2684C20000 / Stinger Mods	Modification Number / Title: C21300 / Stinger Service Life Extension Program (SLEP)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Models of Systems Affected: FIM-92E Stinger Block I Missile	Modification Type: Service Life Extension	Related RDT&E PEs:
--	--	-------------------------------

Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)

Procurement

<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Stinger Service Life Extension Program (SLEP)												
A Kits												
Recurring												
Hardware	850 / 196.085	119 / 5.863	1,656 / 81.177	1,745 / 83.490	- / -	1,745 / 83.490	1,439 / 71.910	27 / 1.327	56 / 2.881	- / -	- / 0.000	5,892 / 442.733
Engineering Services	- / 1.251	- / 0.132	- / 2.370	- / 1.185	- / -	- / 1.185	- / 1.095	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 6.033
System Engineering/Program Management	- / 2.032	- / 0.197	- / 2.724	- / 1.356	- / -	- / 1.356	- / 1.415	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 7.724
Other Flyaway Support	- / 5.843	- / 0.386	- / 4.819	- / 8.725	- / -	- / 8.725	- / 17.195	- / 10.130	- / 0.191	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 27.289
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	<i>850 / 205.211</i>	<i>119 / 6.578</i>	<i>1,656 / 91.090</i>	<i>1,745 / 94.756</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>1,745 / 94.756</i>	<i>1,439 / 81.615</i>	<i>27 / 1.457</i>	<i>56 / 3.072</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>5,892 / 483.779</i>
<i>Subtotal: Stinger Service Life Extension Program (SLEP)</i>	<i>850 / 205.211</i>	<i>119 / 6.578</i>	<i>1,656 / 91.090</i>	<i>1,745 / 94.756</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>1,745 / 94.756</i>	<i>1,439 / 81.615</i>	<i>27 / 1.457</i>	<i>56 / 3.072</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>5,892 / 483.779</i>
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	<i>850 / 205.211</i>	<i>119 / 6.578</i>	<i>1,656 / 91.090</i>	<i>1,745 / 94.756</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>1,745 / 94.756</i>	<i>1,439 / 81.615</i>	<i>27 / 1.457</i>	<i>56 / 3.072</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>5,892 / 483.779</i>

Installation

<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
-------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Total

Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	205.211	6.578	91.090	94.756	-	94.756	81.615	1.457	3.072	-	-	483.779
--	----------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	----------	---------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------------

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army					Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2684C20000 / Stinger Mods			Modification Number / Title: C21300 / Stinger Service Life Extension Program (SLEP)	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 1 of 1: Stinger Service Life Extension Program (SLEP)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: McAlester Army Ammunition Plant				Manufacturer Location: McAlester, OK			
Administrative Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 3				Production Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 21			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Apr 2017	Apr 2018	Apr 2019	Apr 2020	Apr 2021	Apr 2022	
Delivery Dates	Jan 2019	Jan 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023	Jan 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Depot Upgrade					Installation Quantity: 5695		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS
---	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0203801A
--	---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	62.505	35.979	62.931	48.670	-	48.670	86.807	165.928	454.994	291.600	-	1,209.414
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	62.505	35.979	62.931	48.670	-	48.670	86.807	165.928	454.994	291.600	-	1,209.414
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	62.505	35.979	62.931	48.670	-	48.670	86.807	165.928	454.994	291.600	-	1,209.414

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	242.267	274.649	81.517	105.346	-	105.346	1,009.384	3,318.560	5,055.489	5,027.586	-	634.197

Description:

Avenger is a lightweight, ground-to-air missile and gun weapon system mounted on a High Mobility Multi-purpose Wheeled Vehicle which protects against unmanned aircraft systems, cruise missiles, and fixed and rotary wing threats. Avenger provides day/night adverse weather operations, shoot on the move capability, rapid target engagement, and remote firing capability. Avenger can be air dropped, lifted by helicopter and is air transportable. The system employs up to eight Stinger missiles to counter aerial threats and a M3P gun for close-in ground and air threats. An Identification Friend or Foe (IFF) system aids in the identification of friendly aircraft in order to minimize the potential for fratricide. The Avenger fleet of 457 systems includes 170 systems that are equipped with a digital Slew-to-Cue (STC) capability to speed target detection and engagement.

The Vehicle Internal Communications System is a required subsystem that allows communication between the gunner and driver. It also interfaces with the IFF and missile electronics resulting in improved IFF capabilities. The digital VIC-5 replaces the analog VIC-I that is currently fielded with the Avenger.

The Avenger Fire Control Computer (AFCC) is a required subsystem of the Avenger Slew-to-Cue system that processes and displays air tracks data to the gunner. The current AFCC is not supportable through FY31. The Avenger Fire Control Computer-Revised (AFCC-R) will replace the current AFCC. The AFCC-R will undergo software and hardware upgrades that will enable the system to handle increased targeting capability realized with the latest version of the FAAD early warning system, ensure the system meets the latest Information Assurance (IA) requirements, and allow for future growth in areas such as improved fire control/longer range engagements.

The Mode 5 IFF is required to replace the Mode 4 which will no longer be supported beyond 2020. Incorporation of Mode 5 IFF into Avenger is critical to retaining the cooperative target identification capability, allowing Avenger to remain relevant and effective in Air Defense and Homeland Defense missions.

The Environmental Control Unit/Prime Power Unit (ECU/PPU) is a required subsystem that provides turret air conditioning/heating and provides a separate backup power source in lieu of vehicle battery power. This modification addresses the ECU/PPU governor and starter.

The Avenger MODS program addressed the Targeting Console (TC), M3P .50 CAL machine gun and Slew to Cue Upgrades prior to FY17.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army			Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A		Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A		Other Related Program Elements: 0203801A	
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A					

Interim Maneuver-Short Range Air Defense (IM-SHORAD): The IM-SHORAD is intended to provide a short-term capability to fill the lack of air defense capability in current maneuver formations. Maneuvering formations require air defense capabilities to counter a wide range of air threats: Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS), Rotary Wing (RW), Fixed Wing (FW), and Rockets Artillery & Mortar (RAM). The US Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) FY16 Capability Needs Analysis (CNA) validated the extremely high risk capability gap for a SHORAD capability in maneuver formations: Brigade Combat Teams lack the ability to detect, identify, and engage threat UAS, rotary wing, and fixed wing aircraft while conducting combined arms maneuver leaving forces vulnerable to surveillance and attack from air threats.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	23.859	18.824	20.361	-	20.361	81.304	165.928	454.994	291.600
ANG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	12.120	44.107	28.309	-	28.309	5.503	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	35.979	62.931	48.670	-	48.670	86.807	165.928	454.994	291.600

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0203801A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	CE8710 / Avenger Modification (Operational)		A		- / 62.505	- / 35.979	- / 62.931	- / 48.670	- / -	- / 48.670
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 62.505	- / 35.979	- / 62.931	- / 48.670	- / -	- / 48.670

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	CE8710 / Avenger Modification (Operational)		A		- / 86.807	- / 165.928	- / 454.994	- / 291.600	- / -	- / 1,209.414
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 86.807	- / 165.928	- / 454.994	- / 291.600	- / -	- / 1,209.414

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY 2019 procurement dollars in the amount of \$31.093 million support the procurement of the Avenger Modification - Service Life Extension Program (MOD-SLEP) Line Replaceable Units (LRUs), to ensure that Avenger is viable and sustainable through the Fiscal Year (FY) 2031 timeframe when Avenger leaves the force.

 FY 2019 procurement dollars in the amount of \$17.577 million support Non-Recurring Engineering requirements associated with IM-SHORAD requirements as well as the associated technical manuals.

 In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS	Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	62.505	35.979	62.931	48.670	-	48.670	86.807	165.928	454.994	291.600	-	1,209.414
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	62.505	35.979	62.931	48.670	-	48.670	86.807	165.928	454.994	291.600	-	1,209.414
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	62.505	35.979	62.931	48.670	-	48.670	86.807	165.928	454.994	291.600	-	1,209.414

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	242.267	274.649	81.517	105.346	-	105.346	1,009.384	3,318.560	5,055.489	5,027.586	-	634.197

Description:

The ongoing Avenger Modification - Service Life Extension Program (MOD-SLEP) addresses obsolescence of six key Line Replaceable Units (LRUs) to ensure Avenger maintains operational capability through FY31. These Funds are provided to procure the MOD-SLEP LRUs: Targeting Console (TC), .50 Caliber Machine Gun (M3P), Avenger Fire Control Computer - Revised (AFCC-R), Mode 5 Identification Friend or Foe (IFF), Vehicle Internal Communications (VIC-5) and the Environmental Control Unit/Prime Power Unit (ECU/PPU) governor and starter. Avenger will provide capability until the Indirect Fire Protection Capability Increment 2 - Intercept system is fielded.

The Avenger MOD-SLEP is fielded in two phases. Phase I fields the TC. Phase II fields the AFCC-R, Mode 5 IFF and the ECU/PPU starter kit. The M3P and ECU/PPU governor will be fielded through attrition.

Interim Maneuver-Short Range Air Defense (IM-SHORAD): The IM-SHORAD is intended to provide a short-term capability to fill the lack of air defense capability in current maneuver formations. Maneuvering formations require air defense capabilities to counter a wide range of air threats: Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS), Rotary Wing (RW), Fixed Wing (FW), and Rockets Artillery & Mortar (RAM). The US Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) FY16 Capability Needs Analysis (CNA) validated the extremely high risk capability gap for a SHORAD capability in maneuver formations: Brigade Combat Teams lack the ability to detect, identify, and engage threat UAS, rotary wing, and fixed wing aircraft while conducting combined arms maneuver leaving forces vulnerable to surveillance and attack from air threats.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	23.859	18.824	20.361	-	20.361	81.304	165.928	454.994	291.600
ANG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	12.120	44.107	28.309	-	28.309	5.503	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	35.979	62.931	48.670	-	48.670	86.807	165.928	454.994	291.600

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS					Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: Avenger Basic and Slew-to-Cue Systems				Modification Type: Operational				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 7: Prior Modifications													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Prior Year Modifications	466 / 62.505	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	466 / 62.505
Subtotal: Recurring	466 / 62.505	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	466 / 62.505
Subtotal: Prior Modifications	466 / 62.505	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	466 / 62.505
Modification Item 2 of 7: Vehicle Internal Communication (VIC-5)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Equipment	- / -	261 / 5.820	196 / 4.371	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	457 / 10.191
Spares/Repair Parts	- / -	- / 1.210	- / 0.907	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 2.117
Engineering Services	- / -	- / 1.540	- / 1.155	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 2.695
System Engineering/Program Management	- / -	- / 1.320	- / 0.990	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 2.310
Fielding	- / -	- / 1.166	- / 1.741	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 2.907
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	261 / 11.056	196 / 9.164	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	457 / 20.220
Subtotal: Vehicle Internal Communication (VIC-5)	- / -	261 / 11.056	196 / 9.164	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	457 / 20.220
Modification Item 3 of 7: Mode 5/Identification Friend or Foe													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Equipment	- / -	131 / 16.849	161 / 16.849	131 / 17.354	- / -	131 / 17.354	64 / 6.398	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	487 / 57.450
Spares/Repair Parts	- / -	- / 1.675	- / 0.789	- / 1.675	- / -	- / 1.675	- / 0.955	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 5.094
Engineering Services	- / -	- / 2.051	- / 1.047	- / 1.778	- / -	- / 1.778	- / 0.875	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 5.751
System Engineering/Program Management	- / -	- / 3.508	- / 3.508	- / 3.300	- / -	- / 3.300	- / 0.349	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 10.665
Fielding	- / -	- / 0.840	- / 2.892	- / 1.836	- / -	- / 1.836	- / 0.885	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 6.453
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	131 / 24.923	161 / 25.085	131 / 25.943	- / -	131 / 25.943	64 / 9.462	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	487 / 85.413
Subtotal: Mode 5/Identification Friend or Foe	- / -	131 / 24.923	161 / 25.085	131 / 25.943	- / -	131 / 25.943	64 / 9.462	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	487 / 85.413
Modification Item 4 of 7: Avenger Fire Control Computer - Revised													
A Kits													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS						Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: Avenger Basic and Slew-to-Cue Systems				Modification Type: Operational				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Recurring													
Equipment	- / -	- / -	170 / 15.851	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	170 / 15.851	
Spares/Repair Parts	- / -	- / -	- / 2.033	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 2.033	
Engineering Services	- / -	- / -	- / 3.512	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 3.512	
System Engineering/Program Management	- / -	- / -	- / 1.674	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 1.674	
Fielding	- / -	- / -	- / 3.244	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 3.244	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	170 / 26.314	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	170 / 26.314	
Subtotal: Avenger Fire Control Computer - Revised	- / -	- / -	170 / 26.314	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	170 / 26.314	
Modification Item 5 of 7: ECU/PPU Governor and Starter													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Equipment	- / -	- / -	126 / 1.043	331 / 2.989	- / -	331 / 2.989	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	457 / 4.032	
Spares/Repair Parts	- / -	- / -	- / 0.168	- / 0.398	- / -	- / 0.398	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.566	
Engineering Services	- / -	- / -	- / 0.021	- / 0.172	- / -	- / 0.172	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.193	
System Engineering/Program Management	- / -	- / -	- / 0.387	- / 0.365	- / -	- / 0.365	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.752	
Fielding	- / -	- / -	- / 0.749	- / 1.226	- / -	- / 1.226	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 1.975	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	126 / 2.368	331 / 5.150	- / -	331 / 5.150	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	457 / 7.518	
Subtotal: ECU/PPU Governor and Starter	- / -	- / -	126 / 2.368	331 / 5.150	- / -	331 / 5.150	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	457 / 7.518	
Modification Item 6 of 7: Other Modifications													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Other Modifications	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	70 / 4.568	213 / 13.950	174 / 11.394	- / -	- / 0.000	457 / 29.912	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	70 / 4.568	213 / 13.950	174 / 11.394	- / -	- / -	457 / 29.912	
Subtotal: Other Modifications	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	70 / 4.568	213 / 13.950	174 / 11.394	- / -	- / -	457 / 29.912	
Modification Item 7 of 7: IM-SHORAD													
A Kits													
Recurring													
IM SHORAD	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.577	- / -	- / 17.577	- / 72.777	- / 151.978	- / 443.600	- / 291.600	- / 0.000	- / 977.532	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.577	- / -	- / 17.577	- / 72.777	- / 151.978	- / 443.600	- / 291.600	- / -	- / 977.532	
Subtotal: IM-SHORAD	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.577	- / -	- / 17.577	- / 72.777	- / 151.978	- / 443.600	- / 291.600	- / -	- / 977.532	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS	Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification
--	---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A **MDAP/MAIS Code:**

Models of Systems Affected: Avenger Basic and Slew-to-Cue Systems **Modification Type:** Operational **Related RDT&E PEs:**

Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	466 / 62.505	392 / 35.979	653 / 62.931	462 / 48.670	- / -	462 / 48.670	134 / 86.807	213 / 165.928	174 / 454.994	- / 291.600	- / -	2,494 / 1,209.414
Installation												
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total												
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	62.505	35.979	62.931	48.670	-	48.670	86.807	165.928	454.994	291.600	-	1,209.414

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army						Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS			Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 7: Prior Modifications							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Not Applicable				Manufacturer Location: Not Applicable			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):				Production Leadtime (in Months):			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Completed at Depot					Installation Quantity: 466		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army						Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS			Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 2 of 7: Vehicle Internal Communication (VIC-5)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman				Manufacturer Location: Tobyhanna, PA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 9			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Aug 2017						
Delivery Dates		Aug 2018					
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Fielded by Depot with Phase II kit					Installation Quantity: 457		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army					Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS			Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 3 of 7: Mode 5/Identification Friend or Foe							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon				Manufacturer Location: Thales, France			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 5			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates	Sep 2017	Jun 2018	Jun 2019	Jun 2020			
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Fieled by Depot with Phase II kit					Installation Quantity: 457		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army					Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS			Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 4 of 7: Avenger Fire Control Computer - Revised							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Huntsville, AL			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 9			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates		Apr 2018					
Delivery Dates			Apr 2019				
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Fielded by Depot with Phase II kit					Installation Quantity: 170		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army						Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS			Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 5 of 7: ECU/PPU Governor and Starter							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: AWCf Managed Item- Marvin Land Systems				Manufacturer Location: Inglewood, CA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4				Production Leadtime (in Months): 5			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates		Jun 2018	Jun 2019				
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Governor fielded by attrition and starter fielded by Depot with Phase II kit						Installation Quantity: 457	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army					Date: February 2018		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS		Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 6 of 7: Other Modifications							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):				Production Leadtime (in Months):			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates				Nov 2019			
Delivery Dates					Nov 2021		
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Field Installation					Installation Quantity: 457		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army						Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 2690CE8710 / AVENGER MODS			Modification Number / Title: CE8710 / Avenger Modification	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 7 of 7: IM-SHORAD							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):				Production Leadtime (in Months):			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): TBD					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 3972C61700 / ITAS/TOW Mods
---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
--	---	--

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	612	0	26	24	-	24	25	22	15	-	-	724
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,788.951	0.383	3.500	3.173	-	3.173	3.469	3.172	2.379	-	-	1,805.027
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,788.951	0.383	3.500	3.173	-	3.173	3.469	3.172	2.379	-	-	1,805.027
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,788.951	0.383	3.500	3.173	-	3.173	3.469	3.172	2.379	-	-	1,805.027

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	2,923.123	-	134.615	132.208	-	132.208	138.760	144.182	158.600	-	-	2,493.131

Description:

The Improved Target Acquisition System (ITAS) with Far Target Location (FTL) is a combat proven system that provides long-range, lethal anti-armor and precision assault fires capability for Active Component and Army National Guard Infantry Brigade Combat Teams (IBCT) and Stryker Brigade Combat Teams (SBCT) equipped with Modified ITAS (MITAS) across the spectrum of contemporary operational environments. ITAS with the TOW Missile provides the capability to defeat armored vehicles, bunkers, and buildings at extended ranges in all battlefield conditions. ITAS's superior surveillance capability also enables the Soldier to shape the battlefield by detecting targets at long range and either engaging with TOW missiles or other weapon systems to destroy those targets with its ability to generate a 10 digit grid coordinate of a target location. The ITAS completed fielding to the total Army in December 2012. The ITAS Image Enhancement (IE) Modification Kit reduces operator workload by optimizing the image presented to the gunner through electronic processing. Electronic focus, image stabilization, and other processing techniques ensure that the image presented is optimized for the environment without manual manipulation of the various adjustment settings. This reduces the operations required by the gunner to achieve a consistent high quality image, reduces the time required to identify and engage targets on the battlefield. ITAS continues to be the weapon of choice in precision combat engagements.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army									
Quantity	-	26	24	-	24	20	22	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	0.383	3.500	3.173	-	3.173	2.775	3.172	-	-
ANG									
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	15	-
Total Obligation Authority	-	-	-	-	-	0.694	-	2.379	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	-	26	24	-	24	25	22	15	-
Total Obligation Authority	0.383	3.500	3.173	-	3.173	3.469	3.172	2.379	-

Justification:

FY2019 Base Procurement dollars in the amount of \$3.173 million supports procurement of 24 Common Processor Kits, required subcomponents, the fielding of the kits and subcomponents, and program management support for the Modified ITAS (MITAS) in the Stryker Anti-Tank Guided Missile (Stryker ATGM) vehicle. This procurement will field a single configuration across the US Army ITAS and MITAS fleets.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 3972C61700 / ITAS/TOW Mods
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6552C67500 / MLRS Mods
---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0603778A
--	---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	443.751	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	290.039	412.452	216.428	208.888	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	443.751	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	290.039	412.452	216.428	208.888	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	443.751	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	290.039	412.452	216.428	208.888	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	19,293.522	2,277.455	7,679.722	4,211.165	-	5,551.824	7,632.605	8,249.040	8,324.154	9,082.087	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

The Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) launcher (M270A1) is a full spectrum, combat proven, all weather, 24/7 lethal and responsive, precision strike weapon system. MLRS provides critical missile precision strike, operational shaping fires, counterfire, and close support destructive and suppressive fires. MLRS is a tracked, indirect fire, rocket/missile launcher capable of firing two pods of precision rockets/missiles from the Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Family of Munitions (MFOM), to include the Guided Multiple Launch Rocket System (GMLRS) and the Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS). These munitions are capable of engaging targets with precision at ranges up to 300 kilometers.

In FY2017, an initiative called Grow the Army identified the need to add additional launcher platforms, via Fleet Expansion, to its current fleet in order to counter peer and near peer threats. In March 2017, the Chief of Staff of the Army approved a Strategic Portfolio Analysis Review (SPAR) 19 recommendation to modernize 160 obsolete, unserviceable MLRS launchers and to procure 56 additional HIMARS launchers. In addition to Fleet Expansion, the Army decided to extend the operational life of the MLRS and HIMARS fleet until FY2050 or beyond.

The Fleet Expansion effort will divide the work between the prime contractor and RRAD as a subcontractor in a Public Private Partnership. The prime contractor will manage the overall effort and provide production parts supply support to RRAD. A M270 Launcher consists of a M993 Carrier and a M269 Launcher Loader Module (LLM). RRAD will recapitalize M993A0 Carriers and install IAC to build M993A2 Carriers. RRAD has the skilled personnel and facilities to break-down, perform modifications, and convert the M993A0s to M993A2 configuration. The prime contractor will provide the expertise and experience to upgrade the M269 LLM, provide the next generation Fire Control System, and integrate both onto the M993A2 Carrier resulting in an M270A2 Launcher.

The Improved Armored Cab (IAC) Modification Kit provides crew survivability against Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs) and small arms fire greater than or equal to the High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) Increased Crew Protection Cab (ICP). Additionally, IAC standardizes crew drill requirements between HIMARS and MLRS operators. Upon application of the IAC Modification Kit to a M270A1, the launcher permanently becomes a M270A2. First Unit Equipped (FUE) for M270A2 is projected for FY2021.

Army Acquisition Objective is 225 MLRS launchers. 222 physical MLRS launchers remain within the fleet.

	Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	271.648	393.088	205.342	208.888

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army							Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6552C67500 / MLRS Mods					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):			Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A			Other Related Program Elements: 0603778A				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
ANG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	-	-	-	18.391	19.364	11.086	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	290.039	412.452	216.428	208.888

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
6552C67500 / MLRS Mods

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0603778A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	C67500 / Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Modifications (.)				- / 443.751	- / 25.052	- / 138.235	- / 383.216	- / 122.000	- / 505.216
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 443.751	- / 25.052	- / 138.235	- / 383.216	- / 122.000	- / 505.216

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	C67500 / Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Modifications (.)				- / 290.039	- / 412.452	- / 216.428	- / 208.888	Continuing	Continuing
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 290.039	- / 412.452	- / 216.428	- / 208.888	Continuing	Continuing

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

FY2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$383.216 million support recapitalization of 46 MLRS launchers from M270A0 configuration to M270A2, including production of 55 Improved Armored Cabs (IAC) for the Fleet Expansion Effort. The FY2019 Base procurement dollars also provide non-recurring engineering in support of MLRS Fleet Expansion, and routine obsolescence mitigation of the M270A1 Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) launcher design to retain the ability for long-term sustainment of the MLRS launcher fleet.

FY2019 OCO procurement dollars in the amount of \$122.000 million support recapitalization of 15 M270A0 to M270A2 MLRS launcher configuration, including production of 15 Improved Armored Cabs (IAC) for the Fleet Expansion effort.

Non-recurring engineering efforts for the M993 carrier addresses numerous obsolescence issues within the M993 carrier power train and suspension used on the MLRS system. The mitigation will increase commonality with the Bradley platform (configuration manager of the M993 carrier) and retain the ability to sustain the MLRS fleet. These obsolescence efforts are critical to address prior to execution of a recapitalization program for the current MLRS fleet.

Base contract award is anticipated in 3QFY19 for MLRS Fleet Expansion. Fleet Expansion conducts carrier modifications to existing M270A0s and integrates the IAC to build a M270A2 configured launcher.

MLRS Mods address obsolescence mitigation and installation of IAC via design, production, and implementation of Modification Kits to the MLRS fleet. MLRS Mods also supports Fleet Expansion and long term sustainment of the MLRS Fleet through commonality with the Bradley platform.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6552C67500 / MLRS Mods	Modification Number / Title: C67500 / Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	443.751	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	290.039	412.452	216.428	208.888	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	443.751	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	290.039	412.452	216.428	208.888	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	443.751	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	290.039	412.452	216.428	208.888	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	19,293.522	2,277.455	7,679.722	4,211.165	-	5,551.824	7,632.605	8,249.040	8,324.154	9,082.087	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

The Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) launcher (M270A1) is a full spectrum, combat proven, all weather, 24/7 lethal and responsive, precision strike weapon system. MLRS provides critical missile precision strike, operational shaping fires, counterfire, and close support destructive and suppressive fires. MLRS is a tracked, indirect fire, rocket/missile launcher capable of firing two pods of precision rockets/missiles from the Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Family of Munitions (MFOM), to include the Guided Multiple Launch Rocket System (GMLRS) and the Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS). These munitions are capable of engaging targets with precision at ranges up to 300 kilometers.

In FY2017, an initiative called Grow the Army identified the need to add additional launcher platforms, via Fleet Expansion, to its current fleet in order to counter peer and near peer threats. In March 2017, the Chief of Staff of the Army approved a Strategic Portfolio Analysis Review (SPAR) 19 recommendation to modernize 160 obsolete, unserviceable MLRS launchers and to procure 56 additional HIMARS launchers. In addition to Fleet Expansion, the Army decided to extend the operational life of the MLRS and HIMARS fleet until FY2050 or beyond.

The Fleet Expansion effort will divide the work between the prime contractor and RRAD as a subcontractor in a Public Private Partnership. The prime contractor will manage the overall effort and provide production parts supply support to RRAD. A M270 Launcher consists of a M993 Carrier and a M269 Launcher Loader Module (LLM). RRAD will recapitalize M993A0 Carriers and install IAC to build M993A2 Carriers. RRAD has the skilled personnel and facilities to break-down, perform modifications, and convert the M993A0s to M993A2 configuration. The prime contractor will provide the expertise and experience to upgrade the M269 LLM, provide the next generation Fire Control System, and integrate both onto the M993A2 Carrier resulting in an M270A2 Launcher.

The Improved Armored Cab (IAC) Modification Kit provides crew survivability against Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs) and small arms fire greater than or equal to the High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) Increased Crew Protection Cab (ICP). Additionally, IAC standardizes crew drill requirements between HIMARS and MLRS operators. Upon application of the IAC Modification Kit to a M270A1, the launcher permanently becomes a M270A2. First Unit Equipped (FUE) for M270A2 is projected for FY2021.

Army Acquisition Objective is 225 MLRS launchers. 222 physical MLRS launchers remain within the fleet.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army									
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	271.648	393.088	205.342	208.888
ANG									
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6552C67500 / MLRS Mods	Modification Number / Title: C67500 / Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :				MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Total Obligation Authority		-	-	-	-	-	18.391	19.364	11.086	-
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	290.039	412.452	216.428	208.888

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6552C67500 / MLRS Mods					Modification Number / Title: C67500 / Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Modifications			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: M270A1				Modification Type: .				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: M270A1 Mods													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Obsolescence Mitigation	- / 443.751	- / 25.052	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 468.803	
Obsolescence Mitigation Fire Control Sys	- / -	- / -	- / 17.850	- / 35.337	- / -	- / 35.337	- / 36.043	- / 36.763	- / 37.498	- / 38.247	- / 0.000	- / 191.738	
System Engineering Program Management	- / -	- / -	- / 11.100	- / 16.520	- / -	- / 16.520	- / 16.850	- / 17.187	- / 17.530	- / 17.880	- / 0.000	- / 97.067	
Test & Evaluation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.460	- / 1.260	- / 1.025	- / 1.260	- / 0.000	- / 4.005	
RRAD M270A0 Hull Preparation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 26.700	- / -	- / 26.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 26.700	
Transmissions and Engines	- / -	- / -	- / 10.300	- / 60.844	- / 10.906	- / 71.750	- / 21.812	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 103.862	
Common Fire Control System	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 63.473	- / 108.110	- / 58.320	- / 32.400	- / 0.000	- / 262.303	
Fleet Expansion OEM	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 145.569	- / 84.736	- / 230.305	- / 87.702	- / 172.373	- / 99.475	- / 117.581	Continuing	Continuing	
Training	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.580	- / 1.520	- / 0.000	- / 4.100	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 443.751	- / 25.052	- / 29.250	- / 284.970	- / 95.642	- / 380.612	- / 226.340	- / 335.693	- / 216.428	- / 208.888	Continuing	Continuing	
Non-Recurring													
Obsolescence Mitigation Bradley Chassis	- / -	- / -	- / 32.115	- / 38.200	- / -	- / 38.200	- / -	- / 4.230	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 74.545	
Launcher Risk Reduction	- / -	- / -	- / 17.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 17.000	
Subtotal: Non-Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 39.115	- / 38.200	- / -	- / 38.200	- / -	- / 4.230	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 81.545	
Subtotal: M270A1 Mods	- / 443.751	- / 25.052	- / 68.365	- / 323.170	- / 95.642	- / 418.812	- / 226.340	- / 339.923	- / 216.428	- / 208.888	Continuing	Continuing	
Modification Item 2 of 2: Improved Armored Cab (IAC)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Production	- / -	- / -	42 / 66.335	55 / 45.900	15 / 22.500	70 / 68.400	57 / 48.234	61 / 54.900	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	230 / 237.869	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	42 / 66.335	55 / 45.900	15 / 22.500	70 / 68.400	57 / 48.234	61 / 54.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	230 / 237.869	
Subtotal: Improved Armored Cab (IAC)	- / -	- / -	42 / 66.335	55 / 45.900	15 / 22.500	70 / 68.400	57 / 48.234	61 / 54.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	230 / 237.869	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 443.751	- / 25.052	42 / 134.700	55 / 369.070	15 / 118.142	70 / 487.212	57 / 274.574	61 / 394.823	- / 216.428	- / 208.888	Continuing	Continuing	
Installation													
Modification Item 2 of 2: Improved Armored Cab (IAC)	- / -	- / -	18 / 3.535	55 / 14.146	15 / 3.858	70 / 18.004	57 / 15.465	61 / 17.629	- / -	- / -	- / -	206 / 54.633	
Subtotal: Installation	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	18 / 3.535	55 / 14.146	15 / 3.858	70 / 18.004	57 / 15.465	61 / 17.629	- / -	- / -	- / -	206 / 54.633	
Total													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6552C67500 / MLRS Mods	Modification Number / Title: C67500 / Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Models of Systems Affected: M270A1	Modification Type: .	Related RDT&E PEs:
---	-----------------------------	-------------------------------

Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	443.751	25.052	138.235	383.216	122.000	505.216	290.039	412.452	216.428	208.888	Continuing	Continuing

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6552C67500 / MLRS Mods	Modification Number / Title: C67500 / Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 1 of 2: M270A1 Mods

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: Precision Fires Rocket & Missile Systems Project Office	Manufacturer Location: Redstone Arsenal, AL
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):	Production Leadtime (in Months):

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Field Artillery Launchers Product Office

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6552C67500 / MLRS Mods	Modification Number / Title: C67500 / Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Modification Item 2 of 2: Improved Armored Cab (IAC)

Manufacturer Information

Manufacturer Name: TBD	Manufacturer Location: TBD
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3	Production Leadtime (in Months): 12

Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates		Jul 2018	Mar 2019	Mar 2020	Mar 2021		
Delivery Dates		Oct 2019	Jan 2021	Mar 2022	Oct 2022		

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Depot

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2017	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2018	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	18 / 3.535	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	18 / 3.535
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	31 / 7.642	15 / 3.858	46 / 11.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 11.500
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	24 / 6.504	- / -	24 / 6.504	56 / 15.176	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	80 / 21.680
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.289	61 / 17.629	- / -	- / -	- / -	62 / 17.918
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	18 / 3.535	55 / 14.146	15 / 3.858	70 / 18.004	57 / 15.465	61 / 17.629	- / -	- / -	- / -	206 / 54.633

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2017				FY 2018				FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				TC	Tot						
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4								
In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230
Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	8	11	12	14	18	18	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	2	-	-	-	-	230	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6580C67501 / HIMARS Modifications
---	---

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0210600A, 0603778A, 0210602A
--	---	---

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	223.658	1.847	9.566	10.196	-	10.196	12.483	6.089	7.300	9.711	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	223.658	1.847	9.566	10.196	-	10.196	12.483	6.089	7.300	9.711	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	223.658	1.847	9.566	10.196	-	10.196	12.483	6.089	7.300	9.711	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	2,457.780	73.880	281.353	291.314	-	291.314	312.075	276.773	331.818	323.700	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

The M142 High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) launcher is a full spectrum, combat proven, all weather, 24/7 lethal and responsive, precision strike weapon system. HIMARS provides critical missile precision strike, operational shaping fires, counter-fire, and close support destructive and suppressive fires. HIMARS is a C-130 or C-17 transportable, wheeled, indirect fire, rocket/missile launcher capable of firing one pod of precision rockets/missiles from the Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Family of Munitions (MFOM), to include the Guided Multiple Launch Rocket System (GMLRS) and the Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS). These munitions are capable of engaging targets with precision at ranges up to 300 kilometers.

In FY2017, the Army decided to extend the operational life of the HIMARS fleet until FY2050 or beyond. This decision to increase the fleet's life by more than 20 years drives numerous obsolescence mitigation, technology refresh, and future recapitalization activities of the launcher fleet. Army Acquisition Objective is 363 HIMARS launchers.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.347	4.256	4.444	-	4.444	6.879	3.875	4.553	9.711
ANG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	1.500	5.310	5.752	-	5.752	5.604	2.214	2.747	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	1.847	9.566	10.196	-	10.196	12.483	6.089	7.300	9.711

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 03: Modification of Missiles / BSA 10: Modifications

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
6580C67501 / HIMARS Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0210600A, 0603778A, 0210602A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	C67501 / HIMARS Modifications (Operational, Reliability, Safety, Crew Survivability)				- / 223.658	- / 1.847	- / 9.566	- / 10.196	- / -	- / 10.196
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 223.658	- / 1.847	- / 9.566	- / 10.196	- / -	- / 10.196

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	C67501 / HIMARS Modifications (Operational, Reliability, Safety, Crew Survivability)				- / 12.483	- / 6.089	- / 7.300	- / 9.711	Continuing	Continuing
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 12.483	- / 6.089	- / 7.300	- / 9.711	Continuing	Continuing

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
FY2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$10.196 million support obsolescence mitigation of the M142 High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) launcher design and long-term sustainment of the HIMARS launcher fleet via design, production, and implementation of Modification Kits.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6580C67501 / HIMARS Modifications	Modification Number / Title: C67501 / HIMARS Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	223.658	1.847	9.566	10.196	-	10.196	12.483	6.089	7.300	9.711	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	223.658	1.847	9.566	10.196	-	10.196	12.483	6.089	7.300	9.711	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	223.658	1.847	9.566	10.196	-	10.196	12.483	6.089	7.300	9.711	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	2,457.780	73.880	281.353	291.314	-	291.314	312.075	276.773	331.818	323.700	Continuing	Continuing

Description:

The M142 High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS) launcher is a full spectrum, combat proven, all weather, 24/7 lethal and responsive, precision strike weapon system. HIMARS provides critical missile precision strike, operational shaping fires, counter-fire, and close support destructive and suppressive fires. HIMARS is a C-130 or C-17 transportable, wheeled, indirect fire, rocket/missile launcher capable of firing one pod of precision rockets/missiles from the Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Family of Munitions (MFOM), to include the Guided Multiple Launch Rocket System (GMLRS) and the Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS). These munitions are capable of engaging targets with precision at ranges up to 300 kilometers.

In 2QFY2017, the Army decided to extend the operational life of the HIMARS fleet until FY2050 or beyond. This decision to increase the fleet's life by more than 20 years drives numerous obsolescence mitigation, technology refresh, and future recapitalization activities of the launcher fleet. Army Acquisition Objective is 363 HIMARS launchers.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	0.347	4.256	4.444	-	4.444	6.879	3.875	4.553	9.711
ANG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	1.500	5.310	5.752	-	5.752	5.604	2.214	2.747	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	1.847	9.566	10.196	-	10.196	12.483	6.089	7.300	9.711

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army										Date: February 2018			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6580C67501 / HIMARS Modifications						Modification Number / Title: C67501 / HIMARS Modifications			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: M142 High Mobility Artillery Rocket System				Modification Type: Operational, Reliability, Safety, Crew Survivability				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1: M142 Mods</i>													
A Kits													
Non-Recurring													
Program Management	- / -	- / -	- / 1.300	- / 1.326	- / -	- / 1.326	- / 1.353	- / 1.381	- / 1.409	- / 1.437	Continuing	Continuing	
Systems Engineering	- / -	- / -	- / 2.425	- / 2.474	- / -	- / 2.474	- / 2.350	- / 1.800	- / 2.446	- / 2.495	Continuing	Continuing	
Test & Evaluation	- / -	- / -	- / 1.200	- / 1.224	- / -	- / 1.224	- / 1.249	- / 1.274	- / 1.300	- / 1.326	Continuing	Continuing	
Training	- / -	- / -	- / 0.661	- / 0.675	- / -	- / 0.675	- / 0.689	- / 0.703	- / 0.718	- / 0.732	Continuing	Continuing	
Peculiar Support Equipment	- / -	- / -	- / 0.175	- / 0.179	- / -	- / 0.179	- / 0.183	- / 0.187	- / 0.191	- / 0.195	Continuing	Continuing	
Industrial Facilities	- / -	- / -	- / 0.700	- / 0.714	- / -	- / 0.714	- / 0.729	- / 0.744	- / 0.759	- / 0.774	Continuing	Continuing	
Obsolescence Mitigation	- / 223.658	- / 1.847	- / 3.105	- / 3.604	- / -	- / 3.604	- / 5.930	- / -	- / 0.477	- / 2.752	Continuing	Continuing	
<i>Subtotal: Non-Recurring</i>	- / 223.658	- / 1.847	- / 9.566	- / 10.196	- / -	- / 10.196	- / 12.483	- / 6.089	- / 7.300	- / 9.711	Continuing	Continuing	
<i>Subtotal: M142 Mods</i>	- / 223.658	- / 1.847	- / 9.566	- / 10.196	- / -	- / 10.196	- / 12.483	- / 6.089	- / 7.300	- / 9.711	Continuing	Continuing	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 223.658	- / 1.847	- / 9.566	- / 10.196	- / -	- / 10.196	- / 12.483	- / 6.089	- / 7.300	- / 9.711	Continuing	Continuing	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	223.658	1.847	9.566	10.196	-	10.196	12.483	6.089	7.300	9.711	Continuing	Continuing	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2019 Army						Date: February 2018	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 03 / 10			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 6580C67501 / HIMARS Modifications			Modification Number / Title: C67501 / HIMARS Modifications	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 1 of 1: M142 Mods							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Precision Fires Rocket & Missile Systems Project Office				Manufacturer Location: Redstone Arsenal, AL			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):				Production Leadtime (in Months):			
Dates	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Field Artillery Launchers Product Office						Installation Quantity: 0	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 04: Spares and Repair Parts / BSA 10: Spares And Repair Parts	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1242CA0250 / Spares And Repair Parts
---	--

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready):	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
--	---	--

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	304.688	34.487	18.915	27.737	-	27.737	26.444	5.096	16.185	6.387	Continuing	Continuing
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	304.688	34.487	18.915	27.737	-	27.737	26.444	5.096	16.185	6.387	Continuing	Continuing
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	304.688	34.487	18.915	27.737	-	27.737	26.444	5.096	16.185	6.387	Continuing	Continuing

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Provides for the procurement of spares to support initial fielding of new or modified end items.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	34.361	18.915	27.737	-	27.737	26.444	5.096	16.185
ANG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	34.487	18.915	27.737	-	27.737	26.444	5.096	16.185

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 04: Spares and Repair Parts / BSA 10: Spares And Repair Parts **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 1242CA0250 / Spares And Repair Parts

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a	CA0265 / MLRS MODIFICATION INITIAL SPARES				- / 26.972	- / 0.476	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a	CA0267 / PATRIOT MODIFICATION INITIAL SPARES				- / 277.716	- / 34.011	- / 18.915	- / 27.737	- / -	- / 27.737
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 304.688	- / 34.487	- / 18.915	- / 27.737	- / -	- / 27.737

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY2019 base procurement dollars in the amount of \$27.737 million support the continuing acquisition of Patriot Modification Initial Spares. The funds in this account procure depot level repairable (DLR) secondary items from Supply Management, Army activities of the Army Working Capital Fund and commercial life cycle support vendors. To provide initial support, funds are required in the same year that end items are fielded.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40a, Budget Item Justification For Aggregated Items: PB 2019 Army															Date: February 2018					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 04 / 10					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1242CA0250 / Spares And Repair Parts										Aggregated Items Title: Various					
Item Number / Title [DODIC]	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
			Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Various Items																				
CA0265 / MLRS MODIFICATION INITIAL SPARES			-	-	26.972	-	-	0.476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Secondary Distribution</i>																				
Army				-	-	-	-	0.350			-			-			-			
ANG				-	-		-	0.126			-			-			-			
CA0267 / PATRIOT MODIFICATION INITIAL SPARES			-	-	277.716	-	-	34.011	-	-	18.915	-	-	27.737	-	-	-	-	27.737	
<i>Secondary Distribution</i>																				
Army				-	-		-	34.011			18.915			27.737			-		27.737	
Subtotal: Various Items			-	-	304.688	-	-	34.487	-	-	18.915	-	-	27.737	-	-	-	-	27.737	
Total			-	-	304.688	-	-	34.487	-	-	18.915	-	-	27.737	-	-	-	-	27.737	

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-40a may not be exact or sum exactly, due to rounding.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 05: Support Equipment and Facilities / BSA 10: Support Equipment & Facilities **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 1242C93000 / Air Defense Targets

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	518	394	-	394	-	394	394	394	394	394	-	2,882
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	430.443	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417	6.608	6.807	6.749	6.884	-	474.551
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	430.443	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417	6.608	6.807	6.749	6.884	-	474.551
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	430.443	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417	6.608	6.807	6.749	6.884	-	474.551

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	830.971	12.475	-	16.287	-	16.287	16.772	17.277	17.129	17.472	-	164.660

Description:

Air Defense Artillery (ADA) Targets program procures target hardware and associated training services to include scoring, payload, and ground support equipment to enable Air Defense Artillery Soldiers and units to conduct required training. This training consists of Department of the Army Pamphlet (DA PAM) 350-38 (Standards in Training Commission) required gunnery tables and aerial target tracking, training, and scoring. Target systems are also available to support collective training exercises and Force Development Testing and Experimentation (FDT&E) investigations of engagement techniques for small unmanned aircraft systems.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	394	0	394	-	394	394	394	394	394
	Total Obligation Authority	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417	6.608	6.807	6.749	6.884
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	394	-	394	-	394	394	394	394	394
	Total Obligation Authority	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417	6.608	6.807	6.749	6.884

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 05: Support Equipment and Facilities / BSA 10: Support Equipment & Facilities **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:** 1242C93000 / Air Defense Targets

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	C93000 / Air Defense Targets	P-5a			518 / 430.443	394 / 4.915	- / 5.728	394 / 6.417	- / -	394 / 6.417
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				518 / 430.443	394 / 4.915	- / 5.728	394 / 6.417	- / -	394 / 6.417

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
 FY 2019 Base procurement dollars in the amount of \$6.417 million supports Air Defense Artillery Targets and scoring, payload, and ground support equipment for training required in DA PAM 350-38, Standards in Training Commission (STRAC). These items support gunnery tables, aerial target tracking (Captive Flight Trainer (CFT), and Tracking Head Trainer (THT)5.56) training, Missile Live Fire training when missiles are allocated in accordance with (IAW) the Missile Distribution Plan), and U.S. Army Avenger systems worldwide. Training requirements are generated by Department of the Army Major Field Commands, Training Centers, Division Level Commands, and real world mission rehearsals. These field requirements have been reviewed and validated against ongoing force restructuring and are consistent with the approved training doctrine. These targets are necessary to meet Army Regulation 220-1 (Unit Status Reporting) training requirements, training strategies and gunnery standards, and soldier qualification in support of unit readiness.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 05 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1242C93000 / Air Defense Targets	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C93000 / Air Defense Targets

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :	MDAP/MAIS Code:
---	------------------------

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	518	394	-	394	-	394
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	430.443	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	430.443	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	430.443	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	830.971	12.475	-	16.287	-	16.287

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
Remotely Piloted Vehicle Target (RPVT) ^(†)	430,443.000	1	430.443	5.673	394	2.235	5.992	394	2.361	6.756	394	2.662	-	-	-	6.756	394	2.662
Infrared Kit Payload ^(†)	-	-	-	0.270	394	0.106	0.284	394	0.112	0.321	394	0.127	-	-	-	0.321	394	0.127
Launcher ^(†)	-	-	-	27.195 ^(†)	3	0.082	27.250	4	0.109	29.915	4	0.120	-	-	-	29.915	4	0.120
Manual Navigation GCS ^(†)	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.429	14	0.146	11.855	14	0.166	-	-	-	11.855	14	0.166
BVR Navigation GCS ^(†)	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.000	4	0.108	30.838	4	0.123	-	-	-	30.838	4	0.123
BVR Payload ^(†)	-	-	-	12.054	32	0.386	12.063	16	0.193	13.711	20	0.274	-	-	-	13.711	20	0.274
Acoustic Scoring Payload ^(†)	-	-	-	13.375	26	0.348	13.792	24	0.331	13.393	28	0.375	-	-	-	13.393	28	0.375
Acoustic Scoring GCS ^(†)	-	-	-	-	-	-	43.000	8	0.344	47.845	9	0.430	-	-	-	47.845	9	0.430
Radar Scoring Payload ^(†)	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.900	20	0.338	18.751	20	0.375	-	-	-	18.751	20	0.375
Radar Scoring GCS ^(†)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.000	1	0.017	-	-	-	17.000	1	0.017
RPVT Lighting Kit Payload ^(†)	-	-	-	0.292	34	0.010	0.273	22	0.006	0.317	31	0.010	-	-	-	0.317	31	0.010
Program Management Support	-	-	-	1,579.000	1	1.579	1,597.000	1	1.597	1,646.000	1	1.646	-	-	-	1,646.000	1	1.646

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: PB 2019 Army		Date: February 2018
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 05 / 10		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1242C93000 / Air Defense Targets
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :		MDAP/MAIS Code:

Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2017			FY 2018			FY 2019 Base			FY 2019 OCO			FY 2019 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Smoke Generator Payload ^(†)	-	-	-	0.408	15	0.006	0.421	19	0.008	0.458	19	0.009	-	-	-	0.458	19	0.009
Over the Horizon BVR Payload ^(†)	-	-	-	27.112	6	0.163	19.000	4	0.076	20.788	4	0.083	-	-	-	20.788	4	0.083
<i>Subtotal: Recurring Cost</i>	-	-	430.443	-	-	4.914	-	-	5.729	-	-	6.417	-	-	-	-	-	6.417
<i>Subtotal: Flyaway Cost</i>	-	-	430.443	-	-	4.914	-	-	5.729	-	-	6.417	-	-	-	-	-	6.417
Gross/Weapon System Cost	830.971	518	430.443	12.475	394	4.915	-	-	5.728	16.287	394	6.417	-	-	-	16.287	394	6.417

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total
Army	Quantity	394	0	394	-	394
	Total Obligation Authority	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417
Total:	Quantity	394	-	394	-	394
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	4.915	5.728	6.417	-	6.417

(†) indicates the presence of a P-5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 05 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1242C93000 / Air Defense Targets	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C93000 / Air Defense Targets
--	--	---

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
Remotely Piloted Vehicle Target (RPVT)		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	394	5.670	Y		
Remotely Piloted Vehicle Target (RPVT)		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	394	5.990	Y		
Remotely Piloted Vehicle Target (RPVT)		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	394	6.760	Y		
Infrared Kit Payload		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	394	0.270	Y		
Infrared Kit Payload		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	394	0.280	Y		
Infrared Kit Payload		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	394	0.320	Y		
Launcher		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	3	27.200	Y		
Launcher		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	4	27.250	Y		
Launcher		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	4	30.000	Y		
Manual Navigation GCS		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	0	0.000	Y		
Manual Navigation GCS		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	14	10.430	Y		
Manual Navigation GCS		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	14	11.860	Y		
BVR Navigation GCS		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	0	0.000	Y		
BVR Navigation GCS		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	4	27.000	Y		
BVR Navigation GCS		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	4	30.750	Y		
BVR Payload		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	32	12.050	Y		
BVR Payload		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	16	12.060	Y		
BVR Payload		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	20	13.700	Y		
Acoustic Scoring Payload		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	26	13.380	Y		
Acoustic Scoring Payload		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	24	13.790	Y		
Acoustic Scoring Payload		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	28	13.390	Y		
Acoustic Scoring GCS		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	0	0.000	Y		
Acoustic Scoring GCS		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	8	43.000	Y		
Acoustic Scoring GCS		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	9	47.780	Y		
Radar Scoring Payload		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	0	0.000	Y		
Radar Scoring Payload		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	20	16.900	Y		
Radar Scoring Payload		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	20	18.750	Y		
Radar Scoring GCS		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	0	0.000	Y		
RPVT Lighting Kit Payload		2017	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2017	Jun 2017	34	0.290	Y		
RPVT Lighting Kit Payload		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	22	0.270	Y		
RPVT Lighting Kit Payload		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	31	0.320	Y		
Smoke Generator Payload		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	19	0.420	Y		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A / 05 / 10	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 1242C93000 / Air Defense Targets	Item Number / Title [DODIC]: C93000 / Air Defense Targets
--	--	---

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
Smoke Generator Payload		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	19	0.470	Y		
Over the Horizon BVR Payload		2018	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2018	Jun 2018	4	19.000	Y		
Over the Horizon BVR Payload		2019	Griffon Aerospace Inc. / Madison, AL	C / FFP	AMCOM	Mar 2019	Jun 2019	4	20.750	Y		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 05: Support Equipment and Facilities / BSA 10: Support Equipment & Facilities

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
4662CA0100 / Production Base Support

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	368.873	1.154	1.189	1.202	-	1.202	1.078	1.037	1.839	2.184	-	378.556
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	368.873	1.154	1.189	1.202	-	1.202	1.078	1.037	1.839	2.184	-	378.556
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	368.873	1.154	1.189	1.202	-	1.202	1.078	1.037	1.839	2.184	-	378.556

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This program provides funding to the Army Test and Evaluation Command (ATEC) to establish, modernize, expand or replace test facilities used in production testing of missiles and missile components. It sustains Army production test capabilities through upgrade and replacement of instrumentation and equipment that is technologically and/or economically obsolete. Modernization of test instrumentation and equipment provides increased automation and efficiencies, improved data quality and quantity and cost avoidances to Army Program Managers. Programmed funding will be used to upgrade or replace production test instrumentation and equipment at the White Sands Test Center (WSTC), White Sands Missile Range, NM and Redstone Test Center (RTC), Huntsville, AL.

Secondary Distribution	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army									
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	1.154	1.189	1.202	-	1.202	1.078	1.037	1.839	2.184
Total:									
Secondary Distribution									
Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority	1.154	1.189	1.202	-	1.202	1.078	1.037	1.839	2.184

Justification:

ATEC: FY 2019 Base procurement dollars support the following: At WSTC, provides lifecycle replacement of optical systems (high definition digital cameras, video recorders, video streamers, tracking and support cameras) to provide a reliable test capability for the collection of Time, Space and Position Information (TSPI) data as well as surveillance of all open air missile testing conducted at the test range. At RTC, replaces obsolete and failing vertical shock machines used to perform missile shock tests by producing shock pulses within tolerances of MIL-STD-810; maintains the capability to evaluate hardware under anticipated shock environments in an efficient manner; also upgrades telemetry ground stations to reliably communicate with and track missiles in flight. The current vibration table has been in service for over 20 years, and deterioration of the table has been associated with test incidents that have resulted in damage to test items. The majority of the instrumentation being upgraded or replaced is obsolete and has met or exceeded its economic life. This instrumentation is required to ensure complete and accurate test data are collected and safety and environmental hazards are minimized. Benefits of this project include increased test efficiencies and decreased costs and risks to Army Program Managers.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2019 Army **Date:** February 2018

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 2032A: Missile Procurement, Army / BA 05: Support Equipment and Facilities / BSA 10: Support Equipment & Facilities
P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 9900CX9999 / CLOSED ACCOUNT ADJUSTMENTS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	15.450	0.092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.542
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	15.450	0.092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.542
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	15.450	0.092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.542

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Thousands</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Closed Account Adjustments

Secondary Distribution		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 Base	FY 2019 OCO	FY 2019 Total	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Army	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-